10/2/2012

James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

```
Page 1
           IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
         FOR THE CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA
                    SOUTHERN DIVISION
JAMES R. GLIDEWELL DENTAL CERAMICS,
INC., DBA GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES,
          PLAINTIFF/COUNTER-DEFENDANT, ) CASE NO.
                                       )SACV11-01309-DOC
                v.
                                       )(ANx)
KEATING DENTAL ARTS, INC.,
          DEFENDANT/COUNTER-PLAINTIFF. )
        VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF MICHAEL DITOLLA
             TAKEN TUESDAY, OCTOBER 2, 2012
                   IRVINE, CALIFORNIA
        Reported by Audra E. Cramer, CSR No. 9901
                DIGITAL EVIDENCE GROUP
             1726 M Street NW, Suite 1010
                Washington, DC 20036
                    (202) 232-0646
```

www.DigitalEvidenceGroup.com

Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2012

202-232-0646

	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF MICHAEL DITOLLA, TAKEN ON	1	EXHIBITS (CONTINUED)
	BEHALF OF THE DEFENDANT/COUNTER-PLAINTIFF, AT 9:38 A.M.		NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION
2	TUESDAY, OCTOBER 2, 2012, AT 2040 MAIN STREET, IRVINE,	2	Exhibit 17 176 LETTER DATED 8/7/12 TO JIM
	CALIFORNIA, BEFORE AUDRA E. CRAMER, CSR NO. 9901,		SHUCK FROM NICOLE FALLON
3	PURSUANT TO NOTICE.	3	Exhibit 18 179 DENTAL PRODUCTS REPORT
4			ARTICLE ON GLIDEWELL
	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL	4	Exhibit 27 189 THREE-PAGE ORAL ARTS
5			DOCUMENT BATES KDA-002350
	FOR PLAINTIFF/COUNTER-DEFENDANT:	5	THRU 352
6	LEONARD TACHNER PLC		Exhibit 28 191 DOCUMENT BATES KDA-002446
	BY: LEONARD TACHNER, ESQUIRE	6	THRU 2447
7	17961 SKY PARK CIRCLE		Exhibit 32 193 DOCUMENT BATES KDA-002237
	SUITE 38-E	7	THRU 2239
8	IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614-6364	8	Exhibit 33 195 ONE-PAGE DOCUMENT BATES
9	(949) 752-8525 ltachner@aol.com		KDA-002359
10	nacnner@aoi.com	9	Exhibit 45 198 DOCUMENT BATES KDA-002770 THRU 2772
10	FOR DEFENDANT/COUNTER-PLAINTIFF:	10	
11	KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP	11	Exhibit 46 214 DOCUMENT BATES KDA-002832 AND 2833
12	BY: DAVID G. JANKOWSKI, ESQUIRE	12	Exhibit 47 216 DOCUMENT BATES KDA-002758
13	RUSTIN MANGUM, ESQUIRE	13	Exhibit 48 218 FIVE-PAGE DOCUMENT BATES
14	2040 MAIN STREET	14	GL-226, PAGES 1 THRU 5 OF 5
15	14TH FLOOR	15	Exhibit 49 221 13-PAGE NORTHCOAST RESEARCH
16	IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92614	16	DOCUMENT, VARIOUS PAGES
17	(949) 760-0404	17	Exhibit 50 222 GLIDEWELL'S INITIAL
18	david.jankowski@kmob.com	18	DISCLOSURES PURSUANT TO
19	rustin.mangum@kmob.com	19	FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL
20		20	PROCEDURE 26
21	ALSO PRESENT:	21	Exhibit 35 229 12-PAGE, TWO-SIDED
22	CHUCK GOSWITZ, VIDEOGRAPHER	22	GLIDEWELL LAB DOCUMENT
	Page 2		Page 4
1	INDEX	1	IRVINE, CALIFORNIA;
2	WITNESS	2	TUESDAY, OCTOBER 2, 2012, 9:38 A.M.
3	MICHAEL DITOLLA		10L5D111, 0C10BLR 2, 2012, 7.30 11.11.
4		3	
5	EXAMINATION PAGE	4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. This is
6	MR. JANKOWSKI 6	5	Tape No. 1 of the videotaped deposition of
	(P.M. SESSION) 101	_	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T
			Dr. Miles DiTalle taken by Defendants and
7		6	Dr. Mike DiTolla taken by Defendants and
8	EXHIBITS	7	Dr. Mike DiTolla taken by Defendants and Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell
8 9	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION		-
8	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF	7	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts,
8 9 10	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA	7 8 9	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the
8 9	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT	7 8 9 10	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division,
8 9 10	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG	7 8 9 10	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the
8 9 10	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART	7 8 9 10	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division,
8 9 10 11	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB	7 8 9 10 11	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main
8 9 10 11	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE	7 8 9 10 11 12	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date
8 9 10 11 12 13	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO	7 8 9 10 11	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date is Tuesday, October 2, 2012. The time on the video
8 9 10 11	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO Exhibit 9 151 TWO-PAGE COLOR BRUXZIR	7 8 9 10 11 12	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO Exhibit 9 151 TWO-PAGE COLOR BRUXZIR INTERNET PRINTOUT	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date is Tuesday, October 2, 2012. The time on the video screen is 9:38 a.m.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO Exhibit 9 151 TWO-PAGE COLOR BRUXZIR INTERNET PRINTOUT Exhibit 12 154 AUTHORIZED LABORATORIES	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date is Tuesday, October 2, 2012. The time on the video screen is 9:38 a.m. My name is Chuck Goswitz. The court reporter
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO Exhibit 9 151 TWO-PAGE COLOR BRUXZIR INTERNET PRINTOUT Exhibit 12 154 AUTHORIZED LABORATORIES PROGRAM BENEFITS COLOR	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date is Tuesday, October 2, 2012. The time on the video screen is 9:38 a.m. My name is Chuck Goswitz. The court reporter is Audra Cramer. We are both with Digital Evidence
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO Exhibit 9 151 TWO-PAGE COLOR BRUXZIR INTERNET PRINTOUT Exhibit 12 154 AUTHORIZED LABORATORIES PROGRAM BENEFITS COLOR PRINTOUT	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date is Tuesday, October 2, 2012. The time on the video screen is 9:38 a.m. My name is Chuck Goswitz. The court reporter
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO Exhibit 9 151 TWO-PAGE COLOR BRUXZIR INTERNET PRINTOUT Exhibit 12 154 AUTHORIZED LABORATORIES PROGRAM BENEFITS COLOR PRINTOUT Exhibit 13 157 BRUXZIR COLOR WEB PRINTOUT	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date is Tuesday, October 2, 2012. The time on the video screen is 9:38 a.m. My name is Chuck Goswitz. The court reporter is Audra Cramer. We are both with Digital Evidence
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO Exhibit 9 151 TWO-PAGE COLOR BRUXZIR INTERNET PRINTOUT Exhibit 12 154 AUTHORIZED LABORATORIES PROGRAM BENEFITS COLOR PRINTOUT Exhibit 13 157 BRUXZIR COLOR WEB PRINTOUT Exhibit 15 166 SIX-PAGE GLIDEWELL COLOR	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date is Tuesday, October 2, 2012. The time on the video screen is 9:38 a.m. My name is Chuck Goswitz. The court reporter is Audra Cramer. We are both with Digital Evidence Group. Will counsel please introduce themselves for
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO Exhibit 9 151 TWO-PAGE COLOR BRUXZIR INTERNET PRINTOUT Exhibit 12 154 AUTHORIZED LABORATORIES PROGRAM BENEFITS COLOR PRINTOUT Exhibit 13 157 BRUXZIR COLOR WEB PRINTOUT Exhibit 15 166 SIX-PAGE GLIDEWELL COLOR BROCHURE	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date is Tuesday, October 2, 2012. The time on the video screen is 9:38 a.m. My name is Chuck Goswitz. The court reporter is Audra Cramer. We are both with Digital Evidence Group. Will counsel please introduce themselves for the record.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO Exhibit 9 151 TWO-PAGE COLOR BRUXZIR INTERNET PRINTOUT Exhibit 12 154 AUTHORIZED LABORATORIES PROGRAM BENEFITS COLOR PRINTOUT Exhibit 13 157 BRUXZIR COLOR WEB PRINTOUT Exhibit 15 166 SIX-PAGE GLIDEWELL COLOR BROCHURE Exhibit 19 171 PR WEB MULTIPAGE DOCUMENT	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date is Tuesday, October 2, 2012. The time on the video screen is 9:38 a.m. My name is Chuck Goswitz. The court reporter is Audra Cramer. We are both with Digital Evidence Group. Will counsel please introduce themselves for
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	NO. PAGE DESCRIPTION Exhibit 43 10 DEPOSITION NOTICE OF DR. MICHAEL DITOLLA Exhibit 44 103 TWO-PAGE WEBSITE PRINTOUT Exhibit 36 107 GLIDEWELL LABORATORIES ORG CHART Exhibit 8 118 20-PAGE COLOR GLIDEWELL LAB INTERNET PRINTOUT RE UPDATED VIDEO Exhibit 9 151 TWO-PAGE COLOR BRUXZIR INTERNET PRINTOUT Exhibit 12 154 AUTHORIZED LABORATORIES PROGRAM BENEFITS COLOR PRINTOUT Exhibit 13 157 BRUXZIR COLOR WEB PRINTOUT Exhibit 15 166 SIX-PAGE GLIDEWELL COLOR BROCHURE	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Counter-plaintiffs in the matter of James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. et al. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. in the United States District Court for the Central District of California, Southern Division, Case No. SACV11-01309-DOC. This deposition is being held at 2040 Main Street, 14th Floor, in Irvine, California. Today's date is Tuesday, October 2, 2012. The time on the video screen is 9:38 a.m. My name is Chuck Goswitz. The court reporter is Audra Cramer. We are both with Digital Evidence Group. Will counsel please introduce themselves for the record.

Pages 2 to 5

		1	
1	and with me is my associate Rustin Mangum.	1	are going to be providing answers to my questions. You
2	MR. TACHNER: I am Leonard Tachner. I am the	2	must answer truthfully. Do you understand that?
3	attorney for the Plaintiff Glidewell Laboratories.	3	A. Yes.
4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you.	4	Q. This deposition is being recorded on audiotape,
5	Will the court reporter please swear in the	5	on videotape and stenographically by a court reporter.
6	witness.	6	The court reporter can only record actual words, so
7		7	please answer with spoken words rather than a nod or
8	MICHAEL DITOLLA,	8	another nonverbal response. Do you understand?
9	having been first duly sworn, was	9	A. Uh-huh, yes.
10	examined and testified as follows:	10	Q. Good catch.
11		11	Please wait until I've completed a question
12	EXAMINATION	12	before you begin your answer, because the court reporter
13	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	13	cannot capture what we say if we talk over one another.
14	Q. Good morning, Dr. DiTolla.	14	Okay?
15	A. Good morning.	15	A. Okay.
16	Q. Again, my name is David Jankowski. I'm an	16	Q. If I ask a question and it's unclear to you in
17	attorney representing the defendant/counterclaimant in	17	some way, please let me know, and I can try to address
18	this case Keating Dental Arts, and I'll be asking you	18	it. If you do not ask for clarification, I will assume
19	some questions today.	19	that you understand what I am asking. Is that fair?
20	Can you please state your full name for the	20	A. Yes.
21	record.	21	Q. From time to time your attorney Mr. Tachner may
22	A. Michael Christopher DiTolla.	22	be making spoken objections. Unless your attorney
	Page 6		Page 8
1	Q. And what is your occupation?	1	instructs you not to answer a question, you must still
2	A. I'm a dentist.	2	answer my question. Do you understand that?
3	Q. What is your current employer?	3	A. Yes.
4	A. Glidewell Laboratories.	4	Q. If you'd like to take a break at any time
5	Q. And have you ever been deposed before?	5	during the deposition, please say so, and we'll take a
6	A. No.	6	break at the next convenient stopping point. Do you
7	Q. Okay. I'm going to go through some	7	understand?
8	ground rules just to familiarize yourself	8	A. Uh-huh. Yes, I do.
9	A. Okay.	9	Q. I do request that you not ask for a break while
10	Q with the process, and if you have any	10	a question is pending. We'll take breaks after
11	questions, you know, feel free to ask me, and I can get	11	questions have been answered. Is that fair?
12	them worked out for you.	12	A. That's fair.
13	First of all, do you understand the oath that	13	Q. Are you taking any prescription medication or
14	the court reporter just administered to you?	14	other drugs that may impair your ability to testify
15	A. I believe so, yes.	15	truthfully today?
16	Q. And although this deposition is being taken in	16	A. I am not.
17	a conference room at the law offices of Knobbe Martens		
18		18	Q. Is there any reason you can't give full and
18 19	in Irvine, California, it has the same force and effect	19	truthful testimony here today?
	as if you were testifying in a court of law in front of		A. No, there isn't.
20 21	a judge. Do you understand that?	20	MR. JANKOWSKI: I'm going to have the
	A. Yes.	21	court reporter mark as Exhibit 43 Keating Dental Arts,
22	Q. I'm going to be asking you questions, and you	22	Inc.'s deposition notice of Dr. Michael DiTolla.
	Page 7		Page 9

Pages 6 to 9

1	(Whereupon, Exhibit 43 was marked	1	the deposition of Mr. Shuck based upon 30(b)(6) resulted
2	for identification.)	2	in the conclusion that Dr. DiTolla would also be
3	THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.	3	designated as a 30(b)(6) witness on some issues.
4	This is mine to keep?	4	MR. JANKOWSKI: Do you know what I mean, I
5	MR. JANKOWSKI: You get to keep it during the	5	haven't heard what issues he would be designated on, but
6	deposition, and then the court reporter will take	6	it's something that's being considered or
7	custody of it.	7	MR. TACHNER: I think they were related to the
8	THE WITNESS: Okay.	8	technology of dentistry as it relates to the issues in
9	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	9	this case, basically.
10	Q. Have you seen this document before?	10	Also, Dr. DiTolla had done some DVDs
11	A. I think it might have been attached to an	11	tutorial DVDs for dentists to familiarize them with the
12	e-mail that was sent to me, but I don't remember if I	12	BruxZir products and also wrote some articles in the
13	saw this exact document or not.	13	same vein, and I believe that when Mr. Shuck was asked
14	Q. Okay. Well, basically, this is the formal	14	about those, he deferred to Dr. DiTolla.
15	document which is being served in the lawsuit in order	15	MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. We'll address that, I
16	to notice today's deposition.	16	guess, when the time comes.
17	A. Okay.	17	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
18	Q. And it identifies you as the witness to provide	18	Q. Dr. DiTolla, let me just ask you a little bit
19	information.	19	about your background. Can you just give me your
20	A. Okay.	20	educational background, please.
21	Q. I don't know if you've talked about this with	21	A. I went to did my undergrad at Occidental
22	your attorney, but there are two different types of	22	College in Los Angeles and then went to dental school at
	Page 10		Page 12
1	depositions that can be noticed in a case like this:	1	University of the Pacific, School of Dentistry, in
2	There are fact depositions and so-called Rule 30(b)(6)	2	San Francisco. Graduated in 1988 and then came down
3	depositions. That's where you can request testimony	3	here and was in private practice in Orange County for
4	from Glidewell as an entity, for example.	4	well, until 2001.
5	Are you aware that, I think, your colleague	5	
6	Mr. Shuck testified last week?	6	And then in 2001 I had the opportunity to
7	A. Uh-huh. Yes.	7	become part of the Glidewell team. So I sold my practice and moved inside of Glidewell Laboratories and
8	Q. And I believe that was in the context of a	8	started practicing dentistry there.
9	30(b)(6) deposition	9	Q. So that transition to Glidewell happened in the
	A. Okay.	10	calendar year 2001.
10	Q where he was providing testimony on behalf	11	A. Yeah, I think it was February 5, 2001.
12	of Glidewell as an entity. So I just want to make sure	12	Q. And what year did you graduate from Occidental
13	that we understand the ground rules here that here	13	College?
14	you're being noticed as a fact witness. You're not	14	_
15	testifying on behalf of Glidewell, but, rather, on your	15	A. Actually, I got into dental school after my junior year, so that would have been 1985. So I didn't
16	own behalf.	16	actually graduate. I got accepted before I graduated.
17		17	
18	A. Okay. MR. JANKOWSKI: And I did see, Mr. Tachner, a	18	Q. So 1985 was the completion of your junior year at Occidental College?
19	communication somewhere where it sounded like Glidewell		A. Uh-huh.
20		20	
21	might have been designating or thinking about	21	Q. Wasn't President Obama at Occidental College for a little bit there?
22	designating Dr. DiTolla as a 30(b)(6) on some topics?	22	
L L	MR. TACHNER: Yes, that's correct. I believe Page 11	4	A. He was. That's our claim to fame. Page 13
<u> </u>	rage II		rage 13

Pages 10 to 13

1	Q. Did you overlap with him?	1	Q. And what courses did you take at the Las Vegas
2	A. No. No. I don't think so. I think I'm	2	Institute?
3	Q. A little younger than him.	3	A. All the courses that were available at the time
4	A a little younger than him, right.	4	were centered around cosmetic dentistry. So it all had
5	Q. It's close though.	5	to do with porcelain veneers, all ceramic crowns, things
6	And then University of the Pacific, you were in	6	like that, things to improve the appearance of the
7	the dental school there; correct?	7	patient.
8	A. Yes.	8	Q. And at that time you were in private practice;
9	Q. And then how many year program is that?	9	correct?
10	A. That's a three-year program. I think it's the	10	A. Correct.
11	only one left in the nation that's three years instead	11	Q. And you said you were in private practice
12	of four. We go year-round.	12	was that in Orange County?
13	Q. So you were really going at a fast clip, three	13	A. Yes.
14	years at Occidental College, then three years	14	Q. What city did you practice out of?
15	A. Yeah, it's now an official program. If you	15	A. I was in actually, I started in Los Angeles
16	know, like I did, that you want to be a dentist after	16	County in Downey, and then we moved to Tustin in
17	high school, you OP they have you go to their	17	probably 1995, right about that same time, '94, '95.
18	undergrad in Stockton and then to their dental school,	18	Q. So you were in Downey from 1988 to 1995?
19	and you're done in six years.	19	A. That's correct.
20	Q. Is the dental school also located in Stockton?	20	Q. And then you were in Tustin from 1995 to 2001.
21	A. No. It's in San Francisco.	21	A. Uh-huh, correct.
22	Q. That's in San Francisco.	22	Q. Now, your private practice in Tustin, was it
	Page 14		Page 16
1	So then you finished at University of the	1	focused on cosmetic dentistry?
2	Pacific in 1988?	2	A. It was focused on cosmetic dentistry, but we
3	A. Uh-huh, yes.	3	still treated patients in all different phases of
4	Q. And I believe I saw somewhere that did you	4	dentistry.
5	also do education in Nevada?	5	Q. And how about when you were in private practice
6	A. Yes. I took some postgraduate education at the	6	in Downey?
7	Las Vegas Institute for Cosmetic Dentistry.	7	A. No, that was more of a basic restorative
8	Q. When did you study at the Las Vegas Institute?	8	dentistry practice.
9	A. 1995.	9	Q. So high level, you can say for the seven
10	Q. So was there any degree conferred, or was that	10	years at Downey, you were providing normal I
11	just	11	shouldn't call it normal
12	A. No, there's not a degree there. That's just a	12	A. Typical.
13	clinical course where you're working on live patients.	13	Q typical dentistry services, whereas in
14	So it's a unique type of education, but there's no	14	Tustin you were still providing typical dentistry
15	degree given for that.	15	services, but then you also had the cosmetic
16	Q. Now, your education at University of the	16	dentistry aspect of your practice was enhanced; is that
17	Pacific also would have included some clinical courses	17	fair?
18	and some nonclinical; is that correct?	18	A. Yes. In fact, those cosmetic procedures that I
19	A. Yes, that's correct.	19	learned in Las Vegas were not being taught in dental
20	Q. And the Las Vegas Institute, it was all	20	school while I was still in dental school and still
21	clinical courses?	21	currently are not being taught or they're being
22	A. That's correct.	22	taught academically, but they don't get to treat
	A. That's correct.	22	taught academically, but they don't get to treat Page 17

Pages 14 to 17

1	patients like that.	1	"porcelain-fused-to-metal crowns." That's sometimes
2	So my intent was to improve my skill set by	2	shortened to PFM crowns?
3	going out there and learning how to do something that I	3	A. That's correct.
4	wasn't taught to do in school. The materials that we	4	Q. I've noticed a lot of little acronyms and
5	used for that didn't even exist when I was in school.	5	jargon in
6	So	6	A. I was trying to stay away from that for your
7	Q. What materials are you referring to?	7	clarification.
8	A. Primarily IPS Empress.	8	Q. I appreciate that actually. That's helpful.
9	Q. Is that one material, IPS Empress?	9	And to the extent you do use an acronym you
10	A. Yes, that's one material.	10	can feel free to use one, but I'll try to bring out
11	Q. What is IPS Empress?	11	A. Okay.
12	A. Empress it's just referred to as Empress,	12	Q the fuller meaning if I hear one being used.
13	usually. IPS would be the official name.	13	When you were in dental school or, as you said,
14	But Empress is an all-ceramic material from	14	IPS Empress was a material that wasn't being used, are
15	Ivoclar Vivadent that can be made very thin, about 6/10	15	there other materials you can think of that weren't
16	of a millimeter, and for many, many years was the one	16	being used back at that time frame that are being used
17	material that most dentists used for doing porcelain	17	today?
18	veneers for a cosmetic change on a patient's smile.	18	A. Do you mean restorative materials such as
19	Q. And this is an example of a material that	19	porcelains, or you mean in all of dentistry?
20	really didn't exist while you were in dental school at	20	Q. In all of dentistry.
21	University of the Pacific?	21	A. Oh, definitely, yes, there's certainly
22	A. Yes, it did not exist when I was maybe in	22	materials that exist today in a different form or that
	Page 18		Page 20
1	Europe, but not in the United States. We never saw it	1	didn't exist at all. There's products. There's
2	here.	2	technology such as diode lasers that we have today that
3	Q. Do these materials go through a certification	3	did not exist when I was in dental school.
4	program with the federal government before you're	4	And certainly most of the restorative
5	allowed to use them with patients?	5	material a lot of the restorative materials we have
6	A. I would assume so, but I think most dentists	6	in dentistry today we have a new one called
7	accept that some sort of testing and regulation has been	7	Lava Ultimate that didn't exist three years ago from
8	done before we get to use them. But yeah, I would	8	3M ESPE that now exists today.
9	assume they do. I didn't check before, you know, we'd	9	Q. It's called Lava Ultimate?
10	start using them.	10	A. Uh-huh, yes.
11	It was similar to a lot of other ceramic	11	Q. And what is Lava Ultimate?
12	materials that we were using at the time. It just	12	A. Lava Ultimate is a resin polymer crown that's
13	happened to be more translucent, and so it was prettier	13	been infiltrated with ceramic particles.
14	once it was on the teeth.	14	Q. So Lava Ultimate is being used today; correct?
15	Q. And what was the material that was used prior	15	A. It is being used today.
16	to IPS Empress for porcelain veneers?	16	Q. What makes Lava Ultimate a wonderful material
17	A. A broad range of porcelains just known as	17	to use today?
18	feldspathic porcelains with trade names like Ceramco and		A. According to the manufacturer, it's the fact
19	things like that, the same porcelains that have been	19	that it's a high-strength, tooth-colored crown that
20	used in dentistry on porcelain-fused-to-metal crowns	20	won't chip as much as porcelain, for example.
21	for, you know, the 20 years before that.	21	And, also, its main use right now is for
22	Q. You just used the phrase	22	dentists who own a CEREC machine in their office, which
	Page 19	_	Page 21

Pages 18 to 21

is a machine that will make a chairside crown within an 1 1 certain tooth and then sends the impression in with the 2 hour or so for a patient so the patient can leave with a prescription into a dental laboratory, who then fulfills 2 3 3 permanent crown that day instead of a temporary crown. that prescription. 4 4 So when the dentist takes a digital impression, Q. And Glidewell Laboratories is one example of a 5 5 they mill a Lava Ultimate crown, and that crown at this lab that provides that kind of service; correct? 6 point does not have to go into an oven or be stained. 6 A. Correct. 7 7 It can simply be polished and put right into the Q. So today you're still seeing patients; correct? 8 patient's mouth. 8 A. Today I still see patients. Most of them are 9 9 So 3M is finding their biggest use for this for our marketing efforts, you know, for things that we 10 material with the dentists who are making crowns in 10 do -- or for educational purposes where we want to show 11 their own offices. We haven't seen a lot of demand for 11 dentists what this crown or that brand of crown would 12 it at the laboratory yet, but the dentist with the 12 look like in the mouth in case they're considering using 13 13 them or they're on the fence between which one they chairside crown machines are doing the majority of the 14 14 Lava Ultimate right now. should use. 15 15 Q. When you say "chairside crown machine," that Q. Do you still have your office in Tustin? 16 just means a machine that's going to be right there in 16 A. No. I sold that in 2001 when I came over. 17 17 the dentist's office? Q. So your practice as a dentist when you're 18 18 A. Yeah, the dentist purchases a machine -performing it is performed at Glidewell's facilities? 19 19 there's two manufacturers -- and they take a digital A. That's correct. 20 20 impression of the patient's tooth once they prepare it Q. Is that physically in the same location where 21 for a crown, and then they make a crown themselves 21 the laboratory is where they're creating crowns? 22 22 chairside and then bond it into the patient's mouth at A. We have several buildings, and yes, I'm in one Page 22 Page 24 1 that same appointment so the patient doesn't have to 1 of them where crowns are made, yes. 2 wear a temporary around for two weeks. 2 Q. So I assume this is a portion of the building 3 Q. So using a more conventional process, how long 3 which is modeled to look like a dental office; is that 4 does it take between imaging tooth and the patient 4 correct? 5 5 getting a permanent crown? A. It does, yeah. When you walk inside, it does. 6 A. Well, typically, imaging is not done. 6 Q. I say that because I would expect patients 7 Typically, we use a polyvinyl material to take an 7 going to the dentist want to get the dentist experience 8 impression. But for the last 20 years it's been a 8 that they're expecting. 9 two-week turnaround period from the time a dentist sends A. Yeah, they get the dentist experience, and 10 an impression to a dental laboratory like ours, and 10 because everything's being filmed, there's a high burden 11 we'll typically send it back in about a week, and 11 for me to get it right while we're filming it. So we're 12 they'll have the patient back maybe a few days after 12 doing things -- we want to set a good example for our 13 that. So it's usually a two-week turnaround period. 13 dentist clients out there. We don't want to do anything 14 Q. And while that two weeks is happening, work is 14 sloppy and let them think that's okay, because that's 15 being done at a dental lab somewhere; correct? 15 not in the patient's best interest. 16 A. Correct. 16 Q. Sure. And you say it's being filmed because, 17 Q. All right. And just so that we're on the same 17 as you said, this is for marketing purposes as well for 18 page here, dental labs then are in the business of 18 Glidewell? 19 supporting the work of dentists who are providing these 19 A. And educational purposes. The dentist -- we 20 patients with crowns, for example; correct? 20 actually write continuing education tests where the 21 A. Yes. We follow -- the dentist fills out a 21 dentist can watch a video and then go online and answer 22 22 prescription and asks for a specific material on a 10 questions and get a unit of CE credits for their Page 23 Page 25

Pages 22 to 25

license renewal. 1 A. They do, but you just don't want to spring that 1 2 2 on somebody. The women especially, sometimes, who agree Q. I see. Okay. 3 So Glidewell is the creator of the educational 3 to it are a little flustered afterwards when they see 4 their mouth blown up on the size of a TV screen and they videos; is that correct? 4 5 5 can see nose hairs sticking out, for example, or their A. Yes. 6 Q. So the patients that are having this done, they 6 mustache. 7 7 Q. Right. obviously know that it's going to be part of something 8 beyond them receiving dental services; correct? 8 A. That doesn't go over well. 9 9 A. Potentially, yes. Q. Do you have photoshopping you can do to --10 Q. Why do you say "potentially"? 10 A. Well, you know, actually, that's the reason why 11 11 I love video is because you can't photoshop it. So A. Because not every case turns out as nice as you 12 would want it to. You know, you find out all of a 12 there's a lot of dentists who -- and companies, dental 13 sudden that the woman you're working on has a bleeding 13 companies, who run advertisements, and we do too, of 14 14 disorder that she didn't know about, and it's just going still pictures, but those can always be photoshopped. 15 15 to be a compromised case, and the gums are bleeding all I like our videos that we send out to dentists 16 16 over the place, and it's difficult to show what you're because you can't photoshop video. What you see is what 17 17 doing when you tell her to stop bleeding and she won't. you get. This is really happening, and it looks like it 18 18 (Laughter.) looks. So there's a certain authenticity to that 19 THE WITNESS: You can't command them to do it. 19 because you can't photoshop it. 20 20 So there's just times where cases don't --Q. Right, right. So when you're doing a procedure 21 wouldn't make good filmed cases for educational 21 for one of these marketing videos, typically, who's in 22 22 purposes. the room? Page 26 Page 28 1 Or sometimes in the back of the mouth -- it's 1 A. Usually just myself, my dental assistant, the 2 very difficult to get the camera towards the back of the 2 patient and then our videographer, the guy who films it 3 mouth, especially on a patient who has a limited 3 and then edits it as well. 4 opening, and you just can't see anything. So we film it 4 Q. And how often are you filming patient 5 just to film it, because the couple times we've 5 procedures? 6 forgotten to film it, everything turns out perfect. 6 A. Usually every Tuesday and Wednesday. 7 7 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Q. How many procedures per day? 8 Q. Right, right. 8 A. Two. Usually one in the morning, one in the 9 A. So it's Murphy law. So we film everything, 9 afternoon. 10 10 But a lot of what we do is different than in a just to be safe. 11 Q. Okay. So when you said "potentially" before, 11 regular dental office. For example, if you wanted to 12 the "potentially" meaning it may or may not be used for 12 show a case to a dentist where you're doing two front 13 educational or marketing purposes? 13 crowns, you know, this is a case where it's got to look 14 A. Correct. It will get filmed, but it may or may 14 good for the patient, and dentists will often call and 15 not be used. 15 say, "What crowns would look the best there?" 16 Q. So it's not "potentially" in the sense that the 16 So we do a video where we try in a set of maybe 17 client goes in knowing it's going to be filmed, for 17 Empress crowns, maybe e.max crowns and maybe some 18 18 example? BruxZir crowns as well, and the dentist gets an 19 A. No. Everybody who goes in knows it's going to 19 opportunity to see what all three of these different 20 20 be filmed. crowns would look like. In addition, some of the 21 21 Q. In fact, I imagine they sign some sort of research projects we do, I may have five or six 22 22 waiver saying -different sets of crowns to try in that were Page 27 Page 29

Pages 26 to 29

manufactured in different ways, and we as a company just Q. Do you ever have times when you're running out 1 1 2 2 of patients; I mean, there just aren't any Glidewell want to see which ones look better. 3 3 So we usually end up seeing two patients a day employees who need the work done that you want to 4 4 because, unlike a regular patient where the laboratory perform? 5 5 makes one crown and you put it in and it's done, we A. No. The exact opposite. We have plenty of 6 might be trying in 20 crowns. 6 employees, and for them it's like winning the lottery. 7 7 You know, it's like getting the golden ticket if they Q. When you say trying 20, are you saying 8 20 crowns on one patient? 8 get to come in and get \$4,000 worth of stuff done 9 9 A. Yes. probably the best that it can be done since we're 10 Q. So you'd be trying them sequentially? 10 filming it and we have on-staff technicians helping to 11 A. Yes. 11 make it look as good as possible. 12 12 Q. Wow. How long does that take? So we have plenty of people who need stuff. 13 13 A. A while. There's a reason the patient is Q. How do you get involved in this? You know, 14 getting these two crowns for free, and it's because of 14 within the company is there like a website you go to and 15 15 the time involved. you --16 16 Q. I see. A. There is. There is. And we have a 17 17 A. There is no free dentistry. No money's going hygienist -- I brought a dental hygienist on many years 18 to change hands, but you're going to have to lay there 18 ago, and so we actually do cleanings for the employees, 19 19 for a while while we try these in and take them out. low-rate cleanings, basically at cost, so that patients 20 20 Q. I see. don't -- so employees don't have to go out and get their 21 21 A. But we use a long-lasting anesthetic, so they teeth cleaned at an outside dentist. 22 22 stay numb. But, yeah, it can take a while. It can take But it's really -- selfishly, it's more so that Page 30 Page 32 1 a couple hours. 1 while their being cleaned, we can see, "Oh, you need a 2 Q. So that's the incentive for the patient to go 2 crown here and a crown here. That'll be perfect for 3 3 through this, among other things, is they're getting the this e.max video we want to make." And so the hygienist 4 crown for free? 4 keeps a list of their needs and their existing 5 5 A. They're getting the crown for free. They're conditions, and then we can pick from that. 6 6 all employees, so they feel like maybe they're doing We used to screen the new employees that we 7 7 something that will benefit the company as well. would hire on Monday. So we would hire 10 people on 8 Q. Okay. So the patients that you're putting the 8 Monday, but it seemed a little invasive to go in and 9 crown on are Glidewell employees? 9 pull their lips up and take a picture on their first 10 A. That's correct. 10 day, and so we stopped doing that. 11 11 Q. Oh, I see. Q. Yeah, I would imagine. 12 12 A. It would be difficult to put a regular patient A. That wasn't my idea. Not good bedside manner 13 through all this, I would think, because we -- there's 13 on your first day to spread them open wide and start 14 times where we'll try them in and we'll even like how 14 taking some pictures. 15 one or two of the sets of the crowns look, but we'll put 15 Q. Yeah, they have a meeting to learn how the 16 the temporaries back on again and go do some staining on 16 computer system works, and the next meeting is --17 the crowns, which might take two hours. 17 A. Exactly. 18 18 So with the patients in the building, we can Q. -- in a dental chair having your teeth looked 19 send them back to work with the temporaries, and they 19 at. That would be a little awkward for new employees. 20 can come back, walk up one flight of stairs two hours 20 A. So we clean their teeth, and that's how we get 21 later and put it back in. It would be a logistical 21 a peek inside their mouth. 22 22 nightmare to try to do this on an outside patient. And really what happens is we have a lot of Page 31 Page 33

Pages 30 to 33

patients stopping us in the hallway begging to come in, nearly been as strong as the PFMs; much better looking 1 1 2 but their tooth just doesn't qualify for one of the 2 but with a higher tendency for fracture. 3 3 projects that we're doing? And when e.max was made available in 2007, it 4 Q. I was going to say that I imagine the way that 4 was really the first time we had a high-strength, 5 5 all-ceramic crown that we could count on working in many you do select patients are just based on what's most 6 appropriate to show what you -- the educational purpose 6 areas of the mouth. 7 Q. And that's still a material which is popular and marketing purpose that you're serving; right? 8 A. That's correct. 8 today? 9 9 So, for example, it's much easier to educate on A. Yes. 10 front teeth than it is on back teeth. Ironically, most 10 Q. And is "e.max" sometimes spelled e-dot-m-a-x? 11 11 A. That's correct. All the time. people only brush their front teeth and not their back 12 teeth, and so they've got big blown-out teeth, and they 12 Q. Do you have an understanding for why it's 13 13 want help in the posterior, but it's difficult to film. called e-dot-m-a-x? 14 14 A. Originally it was released as Empress 2. They So we're always on the lookout for good-looking 15 15 men and women with really ugly crowns on their front had -- Ivoclar found a lot of success with Empress. 16 16 They launched what they like to call the esthetic teeth. That's our dream come true. 17 17 revolution in about 1992, and that's why that Las Vegas Q. And I think you mentioned a ways back something 18 18 called e.max. Institute existed, because Empress allowed us to do 19 19 A. Uh-huh. things we could never do before. 20 20 Q. Did I hear that right? So a few years after that they released 21 21 A. Yes. Empress 2 to take advantage of that great name, the 22 22 Q. What is e.max? Empress name, and the trust that dentists had in it. Page 34 Page 36 1 A. e.max is another restorative material -- an And it was the lithium disilicate e.max material, but 2 indirect restorative material, which means that -- a 2 it was overlaid with porcelain. So it was porcelain 3 direct restorative material would be like a composite 3 fused to lithium disilicate, so a PFL, if you will. Not 4 resin or a bonding where a dentist puts in your tooth, 4 that that term actually exists. 5 shines a light at it, and it's done. And indirect 5 But they had a lot of problems with the 6 restorative material is one that has to be fabricated 6 porcelain falling off it, which is one of the 7 7 for the most part by a dental laboratory. liabilities of these two-layered crowns. And so they 8 So e.max is an indirect restorative material 8 pulled it off the market about two years after that. 9 for crowns. It's lithium disilicate, and it's from 9 Then they released it again as IPS Eris, 10 Ivoclar Vivadent, and it's actually called IPS e.max, 10 E-r-i-s, which was a lithium disilicate framework that 11 kind of like IPS Empress, to be official. And e.max 11 again had a porcelain, a different porcelain, on the 12 is another high-strength, cementable, all-ceramic crown, 12 outside of it which they said would stick to it better, 13 and by "all-ceramic crown" I mean this is a class of 13 and that kept coming off. So that was pulled off the 14 crown that no longer has a metal coping underneath it. 14 market about two years after it was launched. 15 So from about 1959 to 1980 all crowns were the 15 Then they came back to us a third time, and 16 16 PFM crowns we referenced before with the metal coping they said, "We've got another lithium disilicate crown," 17 and porcelain on top of it. There's a lot of esthetic 17 and we're like, "That's enough guys. We're still --18 compromise with this gray metal coping underneath that 18 we've got a lot of angry doctors, and we're still 19 PFM crown, so there's always been a drive in dentistry 19 replacing the last two that failed." 20 20 to come up with tooth-colored crowns, where it's We said, "What are you putting on the outside 21 21 tooth-colored on the outside and tooth-colored on the this time?" and they said, "Nothing. We're making the 22 22 whole crown out of lithium disilicate." inside with no metal. And these historically have not Page 35 Page 37

Pages 34 to 37

We said, "Can you do that?" and they said, 1 1 A. Right. That's the only crown in that category 2 "Yeah." 2 of lithium disilicate as of today. 3 "How does it look?" and they said, "It looks 3 Q. That was released in 2007. So prior to 2007 4 pretty darn good." And that was e.max. 4 were there any monolithic crowns at all? 5 5 So it had failed twice with porcelain on the A. Empress was technically a monolithic crown 6 outside of it, and the third time they took that 6 because it was pressed, leucite-reinforced ceramic, and 7 7 framework and just made the whole crown out it. it was all -- there was no coping or inside layer, but 8 Shocking in a sense, because no one had ever seen 8 because of its weaker strength -- the e.max is about 9 9 something like that in dentistry before where you could three times stronger than the Empress in terms of 10 use a framework -- it'd be like taking that silver-gray 10 flexural strength. Because of the weaker strength, it 11 framework from the PFM and making a whole crown out of 11 had to be bonded into place. 12 it. It would be very ugly. 12 And so bonding is where we use a resin 13 13 cement -- a composite resin cement, and we'll bond a But e.max, that was its third incarnation, 14 without any porcelain on the outside, which qualified it 14 weaker restoration to the tooth, and then it takes on 15 15 as a monolithic material because there was not -- no two the strength of the tooth. So a good example would be 16 16 layers to come apart. like a ceramic floor tile. If you take a ceramic floor 17 17 Q. "Monolithic" meaning one layer? tile, you could break it over your knee. But if you 18 18 A. Meaning one material essentially. bond it to the subfloor, a herd of elephants can walk 19 19 across it, and it won't crack. 20 20 A. So no porcelain and gold like we had before, And Empress was the same way: It was very weak 21 because when you fire those in the oven and you run them 21 until it was bonded to the tooth, and then it was 22 22 up to, you know, 1,200 degrees, as they cool, they have strong. But the bonding procedures are difficult; Page 40 Page 38 1 different coefficients of thermal expansion, and it sets they're finnicky; they could lead to a lot of 2 up thermal stresses within that system almost waiting to 2 postoperative sensitivity on the tooth for the patient. 3 What dentists prefer to do is just cement things into 4 And patients will come in and say -- they'll place, a much lower-tech way to attach a restoration to 5 5 pop porcelain off their crown, and you say, "What were a tooth, but you can only do it if it's a high-strength 6 you chewing?" and they say, "Nothing. A piece of bread 6 restoration. 7 7 soaked in coffee." So when we talk about e.max, we really should 8 And we just always assumed they were lying, 8 say it's a high-strength, all-ceramic, cementable crown, 9 because patients do that. And we'd say, "What were you 9 which refers to the fact that it doesn't have to be 10 biting on? Were you opening a beer bottle? What are 10 bonded into place. 11 11 you afraid to tell me?" So Empress was a monolithic restoration, but it 12 12 And we know that those PFMs are prone to was not cementable. It had to be bonded into place. 13 13 cracking like that, and so that's -- e.max as a The very first monolithic restoration of all were cast 14 monolithic material kind of took the dental world by 14 gold crowns, you know, which were being done back in 15 storm when it came out in 2007, and the growth curve on 15 the 1940s. They were being done up until 1959. They're 16 that's just been phenomenal since 2007. 16 still done today, but it's only about 3 percent of what 17 Q. So e.max is a material that Glidewell will 17 we do. And you've probably seen a grandparent, or 18 make crowns out of? 18 somebody opens their mouth and they have a gold crown in 19 19 the back. 20 20 Q. And I think you said before, it'll be based on Q. Or a pirate. 21 a prescription from a dentist asking for that particular 21 A. Or a pirate. 22 22 It's the best material we've ever had in crown; correct? Page 39 Page 41

Pages 38 to 41

crown. But if you've prepared your teeth correctly and 1 dentistry. It's a metal, so it won't break or chip. 1 2 2 It's very kind to the opposing teeth when you chew on you've got a tooth that looks not straight up and down, 3 3 it, and it lasts -- it's longevity is measured in but just barely tapered, that crown slides into place, 4 4 decades, not years. and there's literal mechanical retention. Sometimes 5 5 So monolithic restorations have been around hard to take the crown off even before the cement's 6 forever. The very first indirect one that we had, cast 6 there. So in that kind of tooth you can cement it into 7 7 gold, was a monolithic restoration. It wasn't until we place, and you have nothing to worry about. 8 tried to pretty things up in 1959 that we started 8 Bonding is either you have a weak material, 9 9 putting two dissimilar materials together on crowns. like a thin, all-ceramic material or even something like 10 Q. Because people didn't want to look like 10 Empress, and you need to have the restoration take on 11 11 some of the physical properties of the tooth below it. pirates. 12 12 A. Yeah, you know, for as much talk as things So it uses -- like I don't know if you've ever had a 13 about plastic surgery today in Newport Beach, apparently 13 bonding done on your teeth, again that bonding material 14 what they looked like bad in the Mad Men days in the 14 where they shape it and they shine that blue light on it 15 early '60s as well, and they did not want gold showing 15 and it gets hard as a rock. That's essentially what 16 on their teeth when they smiled. So, yeah, that's why 16 bonding is. 17 17 the PFM was invented, but it was pretty much a We take a layer of resin cement inside the 18 18 compromise from the very beginning. crown and put it on and shine a light at it, and now we 19 19 Q. And I'm sorry. When did the PFMs start? In have this hard, rigid cement on the inside that's going 20 20 the '60s? to bond to the tooth just like we did a bonding on your 21 21 A. 1959, 1960. tooth up in the front. But it's more expensive, it's 22 22 Q. 1959. harder to do, it's hard to do well, it can lead to more Page 42 Page 44 1 And so a gold crown is attached to a tooth 1 sensitivity for the patient because you have to do an 2 using cement; is that correct? 2 acid etch on the tooth. So it's just a different degree 3 3 A. It can be bonded as well, but it certainly can of luting something to the tooth. 4 be cemented, because it's strong enough. 4 So it's kind of -- you know, cementation kind 5 The other consideration -- you know, you have 5 of exists here, and it's how most dentists would prefer 6 to bond, as I said, if you have a weaker restorative 6 to put most crowns in, because it's very predictable and 7 7 material. The other consideration is if you have a easy to clean up, and the resin cements take the degree 8 really short tooth. So sometimes in the back on a lower 8 of difficulty on the case up a lot higher. So dentists 9 second molar you have a really short tooth that you have 9 would prefer not to have to bond things into place if 10 to put a crown on top of, and since you don't have a lot 10 they didn't have to. 11 11 of mechanical retention -- you know, you have a lot more Q. So another term you mentioned was BruxZir crown 12 12 mechanical retention if a crown slides down a tooth BruxZir crown. 13 surface like this versus a short one -- you may bond 13 A. Uh-huh. 14 gold into place where you're going to have a higher 14 Q. What do you mean by a BruxZir crown? 15 requirement for the cement to help hold that on. 15 I mean, you're talking now about a monolithic 16 Q. So for the layperson, nondentist, what's the 16 zirconia crown? 17 difference between cementing and bonding? How would you 17 A. Right. 18 describe it? 18 Q. Okay. 19 A. Cementing is easy to do, simple, simple 19 A. Yeah, I'm talking about, yeah, a monolithic 20 20 cleanup, very low to no postoperative sensitivity, so zirconia crown. 21 lots of benefits there, but a very weak bond between the 21 Q. Now, when did those types of crowns appear? 22 22 cement and the tooth and maybe no bond at all to the What year? Page 43 Page 45

Pages 42 to 45

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 13 of 62 Page ID #:3217

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	A. I first started using them in 2007 in-house,	1	Q. Right. Because instead of metal on the bottom,
2	again, on employees, and it was easy to look at what	2	you get the zirconia on the bottom.
3	Ivoclar did with e.max and what a great restoration they	3	A. You have the zirconia, correct.
4	had by taking the porcelain off the top. At the time we	4	Q. So just like e.max built the whole crown out of
5	were using other zirconia-based restorations such as	5	the lithium disilicate, the BruxZir product that
6	Lava from 3M ESPE and Procera Zirconia from	6	Glidewell has is building the entire crown out of
7	Nobel Biocare, and these were both bilayered,	7	zirconia?
8	zirconia-based crowns.	8	A. Correct.
9	So there was a zirconia coping that was white	9	Q. Now, I take it you were involved in this
10	and then porcelain fused to the outside of it. And as	10	decision process to develop this product; is that
11	you might imagine, when you put those two things	11	correct?
12	together, there's a chance they come apart. So	12	A. Well, I was certainly involved in the execution
13	initially our experience with zirconia was soured a	13	of it. I remember Jim Glidewell coming up with the idea
14	little by the porcelains that were on the outside.	14	one day at lunch, and I don't recall being asked if I
15	When we saw what Ivoclar did by taking the	15	wanted to do it or not.
16	porcelain off e.max and making the whole restoration	16	Q. More you were told it was being done, and you
17	out of it, it occurred to us that you might be able to	17	were going to play the role
18	do the same thing with these other zirconia-based crowns	18	A. Yeah, it was more of a let's do this, and I was
19	and take the porcelain off and make the whole crown out	19	like, "Okay. Is this going to work?" And looking
20	of zirconia. And that's how the BruxZir project started	20	around the table, everybody was like, "We don't know.
21	was seeing what that would look in the patient's mouth,	21	No one's ever done it." You know, we didn't know what
22	seeing how it would act, like seeing what it was like to	22	was going to happen.
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Anna de Calanina de la desta contra de la desta de la dela del de la dela del de la dela de	1	O C- dr. Brown 7: mars do statle de dre dre de mars de d
1	try to fabricate it and make it and put it into place.	1 2	Q. So the BruxZir product that's the trademarked
2	And that was back in about 2007 probably.	3	product was first used in 2009; is that correct?
3	Q. Okay. So the Lava product was it was		A. By outside dentists or by me?
5	monolithic zirconia or would you call that monolithic?	5	Q. By anybody.
6		6	A. Including me?
7	A. No, would I not call that	7	Q. Yes well, let me ask you that question. Let
8	Q. You'd call that bilayer? A. Yeah.	8	me strike that question and ask you: When were you first using monolithic zirconia crowns?
9		9	A. 2007.
10	Q. Okay. And that's with porcelain on top and some sort of zirconia underneath?	10	
11	A. That's correct.	11	Q. Okay. So already back in 2007 you were doing that?
12	Q. You mentioned Procera.	12	A. Correct.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. And you were performing this service with
14	Q. That also describes Procera? It was a bilayer?	14	monolithic zirconia crowns on which patients?
15	A. Correct. And there's another one, Cercon,	15	A. At the time we were just using posterior teeth.
16	O. AUDIAL MININA MININE DIE LEIDIN		a accompanie we were mschishly dosienor leem - 1
± 0			
17	which was the very first one, C-e-r-c-o-n, which we had	16	Q. That means teeth in the back?
17 18	which was the very first one, C-e-r-c-o-n, which we had brought to us in probably 2002 or 2003 from a company	16 17	Q. That means teeth in the back?A. Yes, I'm sorry. Yeah, molars and things like
18	which was the very first one, C-e-r-c-o-n, which we had brought to us in probably 2002 or 2003 from a company called Dentsply, and that was the first porcelain fused	16 17 18	Q. That means teeth in the back?A. Yes, I'm sorry. Yeah, molars and things like that. Because this these early crowns were uglier
18 19	which was the very first one, C-e-r-c-o-n, which we had brought to us in probably 2002 or 2003 from a company called Dentsply, and that was the first porcelain fused to zirconia.	16 17 18 19	Q. That means teeth in the back? A. Yes, I'm sorry. Yeah, molars and things like that. Because this these early crowns were uglier than anything I'd ever seen before in my life. If I
18 19 20	which was the very first one, C-e-r-c-o-n, which we had brought to us in probably 2002 or 2003 from a company called Dentsply, and that was the first porcelain fused to zirconia. Q. But these are not PFMs; correct?	16 17 18 19 20	Q. That means teeth in the back? A. Yes, I'm sorry. Yeah, molars and things like that. Because this these early crowns were uglier than anything I'd ever seen before in my life. If I grew up trying to learn how in dentistry trying to
18 19 20 21	which was the very first one, C-e-r-c-o-n, which we had brought to us in probably 2002 or 2003 from a company called Dentsply, and that was the first porcelain fused to zirconia. Q. But these are not PFMs; correct? A. Correct. PFZs I suppose we would call it,	16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. That means teeth in the back? A. Yes, I'm sorry. Yeah, molars and things like that. Because this these early crowns were uglier than anything I'd ever seen before in my life. If I grew up trying to learn how in dentistry trying to learn how to do cosmetic dentistry, this was
18 19 20	which was the very first one, C-e-r-c-o-n, which we had brought to us in probably 2002 or 2003 from a company called Dentsply, and that was the first porcelain fused to zirconia. Q. But these are not PFMs; correct?	16 17 18 19 20	Q. That means teeth in the back? A. Yes, I'm sorry. Yeah, molars and things like that. Because this these early crowns were uglier than anything I'd ever seen before in my life. If I grew up trying to learn how in dentistry trying to

Pages 46 to 49

my own mother before my wedding. We had a two-year 1 crown. 1 2 2 Q. And it's because the material was chosen for argument. I finally took her gold out and put it in. 3 3 So initially we thought, "What are we going to its strength not its appearance; correct? 4 4 A. Yes. Yes, it was chosen for its strength. do?" What do you do as a dentist when you want to do 5 5 There's a problem we have as dentists where gold and you know it's the right thing to do, and a 6 we'll suggest something to a patient, typically cast 6 woman says -- or a man maybe, but a lot of times it was 7 7 women -- says, "I'm not going to let you put gold in my gold. One of the big differences -- I mentioned earlier 8 that PFM was a compromise from the beginning. It was a 8 mouth"? 9 9 compromise in a couple of ways: It was two layers being It's ironic. They have gold earrings, there's 10 put together on a crown, one's a metal, one's a glass. 10 a gold necklace. I had a girl once with a gold stud in 11 You know, they're probably not going to stick together 11 her nose. I was like, "Wait a minute. You don't want 12 in they get under a lot of stress. 12 to show gold? The sun's glinting off it right now as 13 13 And the other compromise was you have to drill we're talking, and where I'm talking about putting it is 14 14 away 2 millimeters of tooth structure on the top of a between a cheek and a tongue." 15 15 tooth for a porcelain-fused-to-metal crown. That's And so it was thought that if we had a 16 16 a lot. You know, you've only got about a millimeter and high-strength, all-ceramic, all-zirconia, monolithic 17 17 a half now until you get to the nerve of the tooth. material, that it might be an answer for these areas 18 18 Cast gold can be as thin as 3/10 of a where we couldn't prepare as much as we wanted to for a 19 19 millimeter. So dentists were used to preparing teeth PFM crown or an e.max crown. An e.max crown, it may 20 pretty conservatively, and when the PFM came out, all of 20 have occurred to you, would have been good for that 21 21 a sudden it was 2 millimeters off the top. Dentists situation, but it needs a full millimeter of reduction 22 revolted and continue to revolt to this day by not 22 on the top of the tooth. And it may be three times Page 50 Page 52 1 prepping a full 2 millimeters off the top of the tooth, stronger as Empress, but as it turns out, the 2 and as a result, the PFMs are compromised; they're too 2 full-contour zirconias are three times stronger than the 3 3 thin, and they're subject to breakage. 4 So, as I mentioned earlier, the cast gold crown 4 And as it turns out, the cast gold's even 5 stands as the -- literally, the gold standard for 5 stronger than all of them. It still kind of rules the 6 restorative dentistry. So you'll see a patient whose 6 roost. It's first in strength and last in esthetics, a 7 7 got a tooth that's only sticking maybe 3 millimeters out tough tradeoff. 8 of the gum tissue versus the traditional 10 millimeters, 8 So most of the cases that we did initially were 9 and it's a short what we call clinical crown. There's 9 back teeth. 10 not much tooth sticking out of the gums, and we can't 10 Q. So the cases that you were doing, I guess you 11 take much -- if we took 2 millimeters off, we would be 11 would -- were these being filmed and shown to people at 12 12 leveling the tooth with the gum tissue, amputating it all, or was this being done for R&D purposes within 13 essentially. 13 Glidewell? 14 So this is a tooth that would really benefit 14 A. This was just being done for R&D purposes. And 15 from a cast gold restoration, where we'd only reduce 15 typically what we would do is prep a crown on somebody, 16 3/10 of a millimeter from the top of it. But you find 16 and we let a couple different departments make the 17 that many patients aren't willing to have gold in their 17 crowns. Everybody kind of got to have this technology 18 mouth, and you can't force it on them. 18 and work with it. They really were so ugly in the 19 My dad was a dentist. He forced gold on a lot 19 beginning that we thought it would speed everything up 20 20 of people. In my first two years in practice I spent if different departments were able to approach the 21 a lot of time replacing it on women who said, "I can't 21 shading issues of this material with their own unique 22 believe your dad put this in my mouth." One of them was 22 approaches. Page 51 Page 53

Pages 50 to 53

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 15 of 62 Page ID #:3219

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	And so I would prepare a patient for a crown,	1	Germany, in Regensburg, I think that University, that
2	the patient would come back in a week, and seven	2	were being done as well.
3	department managers would show up with two crowns each.	3	And, consequently, now there's lots of studies
4	And this patient would lay there with retractors in	4	done and research that's being done by I don't know
5	their mouth, and we would try in 14 crowns, on camera,	5	if you know who Gordon and Rella Christensen are. They
6	so that everybody could look at a plasma screen up on	6	run the Clinicians Report, a nonprofit research group
7	the wall.	7	for dentistry where they do a lot of clinical testing on
8	And I wouldn't tell anybody whose crowns were	8	materials and work with 30 to 40 dentists out in the
9	whose, and everybody in the room would vote on which one	9	United States who place different crowns in the mouth
10	we liked the best, and then whoever won would share what	10	and take impressions of the crowns and send it back to
11	they did on that crown. And then and it would	11	Utah, where they pour it up and gold-plate it, then look
12	continue like that, just trying to the coloration of	12	at it with an SEM.
13	those materials to look a little bit better.	13	So they've started doing clinical testing on
14	So we didn't film any of it for distribution to	14	these materials on the monolithics, on e.max and
15	the dentists. It was all R&D stuff in-house to try to	15	BruxZir.
16	figure out how to make this material look a little	16	Q. These studies you're talking about, these are
17	better.	17	not specifically on Glidewell zirconia. It's just on
18	Q. And the patients are, again, Glidewell	18	monolithic zirconia crowns that may or may not be from
19	employees; is that correct?	19	Glidewell; is that correct?
20	A. Correct.	20	A. I believe we provided the crowns for those
21	Q. So you're talking about the appearance and	21	studies, but I could be wrong.
22	trying to get the shading right. What was your sense of	22	Q. Who would know? Who within Glidewell?
	Page 54		Page 56
1	41	1	A Fire Charle
1	these monolithic zirconia crowns from a performance	1	A. Jim Shuck.
2	perspective, aside from appearance?	2	Q. And what about Mr. Carden? Would he know?
3	A. I had no idea how they were going to perform	3	A. I don't remember when he started. This might
4	clinically. I just knew when we broke he them	4	predate him, but he may know, yes.
5	downstairs on the Instron machine out of the mouth, it	5	Q. Now, these studies, don't they take time to
6	was the highest numbers that we were seeing for any	6	for example, wear studies, doesn't it take years to get
7	crown. But we really didn't know what was going to	7	results on those things?
8	happen when we put it in the mouth, in terms of the	8	A. The in vivo ones do, but the in vitro ones,
9	esthetics as well.	9	where they do it on a chew simulator, can go through
10	So we started seeing some of the wear studies	10	millions of chewing cycles and thermocycling relatively
11	that were coming back, and they looked very promising.	11	quickly, in a matter of a month and a half, I think.
12	It was going to wear the opposing teeth at about the	12	Q. And the monolithic zirconia crowns went through
13		13	both types of investigation?
14	were just we knew a couple people in Europe who we'd		A. They certainly went through those studies
15	heard of who were doing full-contour zirconia crowns,	15	that I mentioned before were in vitro studies, and the
16	and we had some conversations with them, and it sounded		only one I'm familiar with now is the Clinicians Report
17	like it was working well.	17	study that Gordon and Rella Christensen are doing that's
18	Q. Did Glidewell do its own internal studies on	18	an in vivo one where they had dentists place these
19	wear or durability performance?	19	high-strength, all-ceramic, monolithic crowns, and then
20	A. We have a chew simulator in R&D, and I believe	20	they're looking at those.
21	they did some studies, but there was also university	21	Q. So the early studies you talked about were
22	studies that were done, one in Alabama and one in	22	in vitro studies?
	Page 55	I	Page 57

Pages 54 to 57

1	A. As far as I know, yes.	1	the final test," and I like that. You know, that's
2	Q. So those are chew simulators; correct?	2	different than the in vitro chewing machine stuff. I
3	A. Yes.	3	like to see when it's actually in the human mouth and
4	Q. And now you're saying the most recent study	4	what's going on.
5	you're referring to, this was one done in Utah; correct?	5	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
6	A. Well, that's where it's being administered, but	6	Q. Because the environment's different?
7	the dentists are all over the country who are	7	A. Yeah. It's a simulator still. I mean, it's
8	participating in it.	8	really hard the human skull and the way people chew
9	Q. Okay. Administered out of Utah, using dentists	9	and the acidity or saliva and all that it's difficult
10	around the country, and that's an in vivo investigation?	10	to replicate.
11	A. Correct.	11	So you get a good idea if a proposed material
12	Q. And the results of the tests out of Utah has	12	is going to just chew up natural teeth putting it in a
13	already been released?	13	chew simulator against, you know, enamel, but you get a
14	A. We saw Rella Christensen give a presentation in	14	much better idea of what's going to happen when you do
15	August in Las Vegas at a meeting called CEREC 27.5 where	15	it in vivo.
16	she showed e.max crowns and BruxZir crowns and the	16	Q. So you were putting these monolithic zirconia
17	wear that they caused on opposing teeth and how opposing	17	crowns in patients' teeth starting in 2007; correct?
18	teeth were also wearing the e.max and the BruxZir	18	A. Correct.
19	restorations.	19	Q. Were you doing that continuously in 2008
20	So there was wear taking place on both	20	and 2009?
21	surfaces, which was good news for us to be able to see	21	A. Yes.
22	that everything wears against each other. Two	22	Q. And you were putting in, what, the different
	Page 58		Page 60
1	natural enamel teeth wear against each other, and	1	batches of what the material was based on Glidewell was
2	they'll wear at, you know, 10 to 15 microns a year. And	2	updating what the zirconia had in it? Is that fair?
3	when you take restorative material such as cast gold and	3	A. More I think more of the issue was the
4	oppose that to a natural tooth, it actually wears the	4	coloring technique of the zirconia. I don't think the
5	gold away. The gold's so soft that the gold won't take	5	material was changing so much as what we were doing to
6	any a very negligible amount of tooth away.	6	the outside of it to make it look like a tooth.
7	So we're always looking for something that	7	
8	wears about the same rate as enamel, and e.max and	8	Zirconia has a tendency to look very white, like this piece of paper, and even if the beginning when
9	BruxZir are very close and just slightly higher. But	9	
	she showed examples of enamel, porcelain and even	1.0	we would color it, before it got more translucent, it had a real tendency to reflect light, you know, when you
10		10	
12		11 12	would take a picture of it. So we would have to try to
13	as well. And I believe their newsletters they've got	13	color and stain the outside of it to try to tone that down a little bit and make it look more like a tooth.
	some of those SEMs in one of their latest newsletters,	14	
14	their CR report. I don't know if you've seen those or if we sent those over.	15	So that's what the majority of what we did in
15			the operatory was about those first two years was trying
16	MR. TACHNER: Yes.	16	to get something that we thought a patient would be okay
17	THE WITNESS: Have we? Okay.	17	with.
18	And they're such a big they're so well	18	Q. How is that coloring accomplished?
19	recognized in dentistry that that's the type of research	19	A. With the soaking of the zirconia crowns in
20	that I tend to share with dentists, because you can see	20	different coloring solutions where it infiltrates the
21	it, you can feel it, you can see the SEMs, you can see	21	zirconia material.
22	what's going on. Their motto is, "Clinical success is	22	Q. So it's immersed in a liquid?
	Page 59		Page 61

Pages 58 to 61

A. Yes. product. 1 1 2 Q. This is something that would be done by the 2 Q. And did you start doing public videos like we 3 3 dental laboratory? talked about before where you were filming -- you know, 4 4 A. Yes. being filmed putting the BruxZir crown inside a patient, 5 5 Q. When did Glidewell start going from the R&D for example? 6 phase to actually promoting its product commercially? 6 A. I don't recall when the first one of those was, 7 7 A. It was 2009, maybe April. I don't remember the but it probably would have been within the first couple 8 exact launch date, but it was sometime in 2009. 8 months of when it was launched. Yeah, I don't remember 9 9 Q. And I imagine there was a big marketing effort exactly when it was. I doubt it would have been before 10 associated with the release of that product; is that 10 the product was launched, so it probably would have been 11 11 a couple months afterwards, but I don't remember the 12 A. I don't recall how big it was. At the time we 12 exact date. But that would be a typical scenario for us 13 13 would be to do something like that. had kind of low expectations about this material. It 14 14 still was -- it was acceptable in an esthetic sense, but Q. Probably in the calendar year 2009? 15 15 it still snapped your head back a little bit when you A. I would assume so, yeah. If it was released in 16 16 saw it because it didn't really look like a human tooth. April, it doesn't take that long to turn a video around. 17 17 Initially, we just thought it was going to be a very We can have it done in two months. 18 18 niche product for use on molars for the most part in the Q. And you have videos that you make that are 19 very back of the mouth, where the patient who didn't 19 available on Glidewell's website; correct? 20 want to have gold showing, you could say, "Well, here's 20 A. Correct. 21 21 this whitish one that we could put in there." Q. And that kind of serves the same purpose; 22 And that was my experience was many patients, 22 right? Page 62 Page 64 1 when you showed them the gold one, they said no, and you It's just you talking to dentists about the 2 showed them this ugly one, but it was still a shade of 2 products and services that Glidewell offers; is that 3 3 white, would say, "I want that one." fair? 4 And you'd say, "But it doesn't really look like 4 A. It's the products and services that -- yes, 5 a tooth," and they'd go, "Well, you think that gold one that we offer as a laboratory, but it's also trying to 6 looks like a tooth? That looks nothing like a tooth. 6 get them to do things a little bit better: to prep the 7 7 That looks like a brass fixture." teeth a little better, take a little better impression, 8 So it seemed like it was just going to be a 8 take a little better shade or give us a little better 9 niche product, and -- so I don't recall being a ton of 9 description of what it looks like. Hopefully, they're 10 fanfare, although we -- when we advertise almost 10 learning something as well. 11 anything, there's a fair amount of effort between it. 11 After being in private practice for 13 years 12 Whether it's a new snoring appliance or whatever, we 12 and then coming into this setting, I realized when I 13 don't do it quietly. There's going to be ads in dental 13 slowed down and paid attention to what I was doing, that 14 journals and things like that. 14 I learned some things that would make it easier for me 15 Q. What was your role in that marketing effort? 15 to accomplish dentistry. And when you're running around 16 A. Mainly being asked, "Why would a dentist want 16 in a busy private practice from room to room, 17 this?" or "What would make a dentist want to purchase 17 you never have time to stop and think. So I try pass 18 this?" So it was trying to -- as the only -- well, I 18 those things on too. 19 used to be the only dentist over there. Now there's 19 If it was simply about, yeah, products and 20 another couple. But they would always want me to think 20 services, I'm not sure that we would qualify to be able 21 for every dentist in America and say what -- you know, 21 to give continuing education credits through the Academy

Pages 62 to 65

of General Dentistry like we do. So there's got to be

what would appeal to me if I was considering this

22

Page 63

22

Page 65

some clinical stuff in there as well and not just a to under 20 percent. So... 1 1 2 Q. So for a patient who grinds their teeth, what 2 promo piece for the product. 3 3 Q. Sure. is it that dentists should be looking at to decide 4 4 And some of the videos that were on the whether the IPS e.max or a monolithic zirconia crown 5 website, I assume, were devoted to the BruxZir crown 5 might be better for that patient? 6 product; is that fair? 6 A. That's just personal judgment and comfort level 7 7 A. Correct. on the part of the average dentist. It's really 8 Q. And would that have started appearing as well, 8 difficult to know for sure what's going to work or 9 9 you think, calendar year 2009? what's not going to work in somebody's mouth, and you'll 10 A. I do think so, but I don't remember exact dates 10 find dentists who put e.max everywhere, including on 11 11 lower first and second molars, and then you'll find ones 12 Q. And you mentioned -- you characterized it that 12 who only place it in the front of the mouth and probably 13 13 you were thinking that this product would be a niche everything in between. That's a judgment call. That's 14 14 product; correct? the art part of dentistry. 15 15 A. Correct. Q. What do you see as the advantages of monolithic 16 16 Q. I mean, one niche is for people who grind their zirconia crown compared to the IPS e.max crown? 17 17 teeth; is that accurate? A. Higher flexural strength, and it can be milled 18 at a thinner dimension. So in a sense it's a more 18 A. Yeah, for people who grind their teeth, they're 19 19 the ones who traditionally we had to gently force conservative crown; you have to grind less tooth away on 20 20 cast gold onto and deliver the bad news that the only the patient. 21 21 thing that can probably stand up to what you do with Q. And what are the disadvantages of the 22 22 your teeth in this area is with the cast gold. monolithic zirconia crown compared to the IPS e.max Page 66 Page 68 1 So, yeah, we saw this as an opportunity to 1 crown? 2 maybe be able to give those patients something besides 2 A. Esthetics. It doesn't look as good. And when 3 3 that shiny gold thing in the back of their mouth as a the full-contour zirconia crown is tried in the mouth, 4 replacement for the gold crown. 4 it gets contaminated by saliva, which is the first time 5 Q. Because some of these patients would have been 5 we've ever had that happen in dentistry before. You 6 people who had previous, say, PFMs that had failed 6 know, in dentistry for decades we'd try a crown in the 7 7 because they were grinding their teeth so hard; is that mouth, we'd take it out, we'd just rinse it out with 8 8 water, you know, clean it out, and cement it into place, 9 A. That is fair, and that is something that you 9 and that doesn't work with zirconia-based crowns. 10 see. Certainly when we talk about the PFM failures, 10 The only thing that bonds to zirconia are 11 sometimes -- it could be on a front tooth, but certainly 11 phosphate groups, and you find a lot of them in saliva, 12 12 sometimes it's on a back tooth as well. And you'll see in the phospholipids in saliva. So these full-contour 13 a fracture on that crown and think, "I need to go with 13 zirconia crowns are the first one that when you try it 14 14 something stronger next time if I want it to survive." in the mouth -- and there's saliva everywhere in the 15 Q. And then having the monolithic zirconia is a 15 mouth, and typically on the tooth -- you've now 16 nice solution for those patients because it is much 16 contaminated that surface. But dentists didn't realize 17 stronger than the PFM; right? 17 it for a long time, and we didn't realize it until the 18 A. Correct. And maybe even the monolithic e.max 18 research came out.

And so it's -- you have to go through some steps to decontaminate it before you put it back in the mouth. So it's got a more -- a slightly more difficult cementation or bonding procedure than the e.max crown

Page 69

Pages 66 to 69

as well. You know, both those monolithic products have

these days. The porcelain-fused-to-metal crown, which

in 2007 made up 65 percent of our business is now down

really changed the way dentists are doing dentistry

19

20

21

22

Page 67

19

20

21

22

1 has too. So that would be another, I would say, some dentists on e.max, another monolithic, and I got a 1 2 2 message from Jim Shuck saying, "What do you think about disadvantage. 3 Q. So do you have videos available on the 3 the name BruxZir?" as you spelled it. 4 4 I wrote back at the lunch break, and I said, "I Glidewell website showing how to do the steps for a 5 monolithic zirconia crown that dentists would have to 5 love it," and I told him how -- I got the message at the 6 perform, including the steps you're talking about here? 6 first break, and then I actually ran this name by this 7 7 A. Yes. group of 75 or 80 dentists who were sitting there and 8 Q. How about -- do you make videos as well as for 8 asked if that would be a name that would be memorable to 9 9 how to use the IPS e.max crown? them, and a bunch of hands went up. And I said, "Well, A. Yes. 10 10 I just did my focus group of 75, and they like it, and I 11 Q. How about PFM crowns? 11 like it," and I wrote him an e-mail about why I thought 12 12 A. Yes. Although we haven't made one of those for it was such a good name. 13 about 10 years. Not a lot of interest out there right 13 So I had nothing to do with coming up with it, 14 now, and there's no new story to tell, really. 14 but I gave it an unconditional endorsement when I heard 15 15 it, and it sure sounded to me like -- I think my e-mail So, yeah, we did most of our e.max videos 16 probably 2007/2008, and then probably switched to 16 to him said it was clever, catchy and memorable. 17 17 BruxZir for a 2009/2010 kind of thing. Q. Okay. So you were saying it was clever, catchy 18 MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. This is probably a good 18 and memorable. What about it do you think is clever? 19 19 time for a breaking point. A. Finding a way to get part of the name of the 20 THE WITNESS: Sure. 20 material into it. Dentists have a bad habit -- like if 21 21 MR. TACHNER: Sounds good. we called 100 dentists right now and said, "Have you 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 10:51 a.m. 22 heard of e.max?" 97 would say yes. If we said, "What Page 70 Page 72 1 (Recess taken.) 1 is it made of?" 3 would see lithium disilicate. There's 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 2 probably more attorneys than dentists in Orange County 3 3 11:08 a.m. who know that, which is sad. 4 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 4 But you don't have to be smart to be a dentist. 5 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, you understand you're still 5 You just have to be good with your hands. It's 6 under oath? 6 helpful, though, if you know what the material is, 7 7 A. Yes. because then you can kind of compare apples and owners 8 Q. I'd like to change gears a little bit and let's 8 and not just brand names. So I liked it, thought it was 9 talk now about the brand name that Glidewell has in its clever because of the "Zir" for "zirconia"; that the 10 monolithic zirconia crown product, BruxZir, by which I 10 dentist was going to know what was in there. 11 11 mean B-r-u-x-Z-i-r. Kind of like your question about why was it 12 12 A. Okay. called e.max. I don't know. I don't think it's a 13 Q. What was your role or participation in the 13 great name. I mean, it's got "max" in it. I guess 14 development of the brand name BruxZir? 14 that's okay and somewhat memorable, but I liked that 15 A. It was laughing at and mocking most of the 15 this gave an indication as to what it was made of in the 16 suggestions that were coming in. They for some reason 16 17 opened it up to everybody in the company, or at least 17 Q. And, in fact, zirconia could be a good thing to 18 the R&D department and some other people, to come up have in there because it's associated with a strong 19 with some titles, and they were pretty bad, and I wasn't 19 material; is that accurate? 20 sure why we were doing that. 20 A. Well, keep in mind that before the release of 21 21 this, the three zirconia-based restorative systems that And we were just kind of talking back and 22 22 I mentioned, the Cercon, the Procera Zirconia and the forth, and I was out at a lecture, giving a lecture to Page 71 Page 73

Pages 70 to 73

1 Lava, were all known for chipping, and a lot of people 1 A. I don't recall contributing any, but I do 2 2 remember having something to do with its initial motto? who were talking about zirconia were trying to talk 3 3 about strength by talking about how it had been used in Q. What do you mean by "its initial motto"? 4 4 hip replacements, you know, in ball-and-joint sockets A. Well, at the top of the advertisements it said 5 5 "More Brawn than Beauty." and things like that. 6 So I had seen a lot of the same chipping on my 6 Q. Yes, I've noticed that. So that came from you? 7 7 Lava restorations. Now, I understood it was the A. In spirit. Jim Shuck is really good with 8 porcelain chipping from the outside and not the zirconia 8 words, and he probably -- I remember standing together 9 chipping, but I think most dentists did not necessarily at a computer in the marketing department playing with 10 think of zirconia being all that strong, even though in 10 it, but it was probably more him than me. 11 reality it was the veneering ceramic that was breaking 11 I just knew that, for once, I didn't want to do 12 off of there. 12 what most companies do, and that is, try to convince 13 13 So since there were no full-contour zirconia dentists that this was the most beautiful crown in the 14 14 world, because it wasn't. It was -- it was far from it materials before this, I don't know if dentists -- if 15 15 there was a perception that dentists thought would be at the time, and I thought being honest about that would 16 16 strong. I know we did from the testing we did on the be refreshing in the advertising world, or at least the 17 17 Instron machine, but I don't know that at that point dental advertising world. 18 18 there was a general feeling in dentistry that zirconia Q. And as you said earlier, also, it certainly was 19 19 a niche product as well; correct? 20 20 Q. It certainly has become a marketing point to A. That was our -- certainly our expectation for 21 21 make though; correct? it --22 22 In other words, Glidewell absolutely wants Q. So, in other words --Page 74 Page 76 1 people to know zirconia is strong; correct? 1 A. -- as --2 A. Correct. 2 Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead. 3 3 Q. And the fact that you now have this monolithic A. Well, it was just that, "Hey, we got this 4 crown all made of zirconia is a good strong crown, and 4 little strong, ugly crown here." In fact, when we first 5 that's a selling point; right? 5 got ready to launch it, we sent it out for free to 6 A. Correct. 6 dentists who had asked for a cast gold crown. We'd say, 7 7 Q. So you say you received the name in an e-mail "Do us a favor. Just try them both in, and see what you 8 from Jim Shuck. Do you know who came up with the name? and the patient think. We don't care which one you put 9 A. Yeah, I'm reasonably sure it was him. 9 in. Your call. Just let us know which one you put in." 10 Q. Oh, so you think it was Jim Shuck himself? 10 Without exception, the patients preferred the 11 A. Oh, yeah. Yeah, I definitely think so. 11 look of the ugly BruxZir crown to a chunk of shiny gold, 12 12 Q. And why do you think that? but about half the dentists said, "Let's still go with 13 A. Because he's better at that than anybody in our 13 the gold. It's been around for 50 years. We know it 14 company, and the e-mail came from him, and I seem to 14 works." But initially that's the niche that we thought. 15 recall -- yeah, I don't know who else would have been 15 Or there's another time where a dentist asks 16 involved. 16 for a porcelain-fused-to-metal crown, and if they don't 17 It may have even been a Saturday lecture. The 17 reduce enough, that full 2 millimeters as we talked 18 18 e-mail may have even been from his house. I don't about -- if they only reduce a millimeter, you can still 19 recall, but it was clear that it came from him. I had 19 make a porcelain-fused-to-metal crown, but now the top 20 20 seen the list of the other names that were floating chewing surface has to be metal, because the porcelain 21 around prior to that. 21 would be too thin. It would crack when you chewed on 22 22 Q. Did you contribute any names to the list? Page 75 Page 77

Pages 74 to 77

1 Q. And why do you say having "Brux" makes it 1 So now it's metal on the top and it's porcelain 2 on the outside, so if you pull your cheek back, it still 2 memorable? 3 3 A. It's the sound of those two together. The looks somewhat like a tooth. And in those cases 4 BruxZir, it's just -- it's memorable. I don't know. patients will get upset too where you tell them you're 4 5 5 going to do a porcelain crown, which is really a PFM, It's just something that, especially when you see it in 6 and then they get it back and the whole top of it's 6 print and you see the Z-i-r, I just think it leaves an 7 7 silver. imprint. I think it's easier to remember than e.max 8 8 Those were really what we thought would be the or Empress, for example, which just are kind of words 9 9 that seem randomly chosen almost. two initial indications: for PFM crowns where you had Q. And by contrast, "Brux" is not randomly chosen. 10 to do a metal occlusal due to lack of reduction and for 10 11 cast gold when the patient said no. And the early 11 A. No, "Brux" and "Zir" were not randomly chosen. 12 12 marketing reflects that, that that's what we thought it Q. So what's your understanding for why "Brux" is 13 13 was going to be. There's a picture of it, and it shows not randomly chosen in this name? 14 the BruxZir crown, a PFM with a metal occlusal, and a 14 A. Well, because one of the possible -- for a long 15 15 time, as I said before, when you had somebody who showed cast gold crown. 16 16 Q. Do you recall any of the other names on the signs of wear or, like you even said, when they break 17 17 list that was floating around, the candidates that off a PFM crown before, those were the times where we 18 18 didn't make it? really had to give the patient the bad news that, "This 19 A. I remember Atlas and -- all I remember was when 19 is going to be a gold crown. That's really all we can 20 20 I got back from that lecture trip, that one further do here. You're going to break anything else that we 21 e-mail had gone out, and somebody had just taken the 21 put in here. You already broke that one in front of it 22 name BruxZir and turned it backwards to make Rizxurb. 22 in that one particular case." Page 78 Page 80 1 And I'm not even sure what that -- he no longer works 1 So one of the possible indications for it was 2 with us. That's not why, but that one for some reason 2 in somebody who had broken other restorations before. 3 3 stuck in my mind because it was so out there. This would be a tooth-colored restoration that you could 4 Q. How was that spelled, I can't picture it. 4 use in there instead of the gold restoration that you 5 A. It was BruxZir backwards, so it was 5 really wanted to do. 6 R-i-z-x-r-u-b. It appears to be a Czechoslovakian 6 Q. And bruxer is a name dentists us for patients 7 surname. But there were lots of other ones that weren't 7 who grind their teeth; correct? 8 very memorable. 8 A. Spell it. 9 Q. How about Zirbrux, Z-i-r-b-r-u-x? 9 Q. B-r-u-x-e-r? 10 A. I don't recall that one. That one seems 10 A. Yes. 11 like -- like I said, I kind of had a lot of disdain for 11 Q. And that when you see the "Brux," B-r-u-x, in 12 12 most of the ones I heard except for that one. I don't the brand name B-r-u-x-Z-i-r as a dentist, it's going to 13 recall hearing that one. 13 make you think of somebody who grinds their teeth; is 14 Q. Who ultimately made the decision to use 14 15 "BruxZir" the way its currently spelled? 15 A. I don't know. I don't know if that's what it's 16 A. I believe Jim Shuck did. He sits in a room 16 evocative of to me. Bruxism is a destructive process 17 with Jim Glidewell, but I don't think he needs to turn 17 where there's a loss of tooth as someone's bruxing. It 18 to Jim Glidewell and ask, "Is it okay if we do this?" 18 doesn't necessarily say strength to me. It has more 19 Q. So you said that you thought the name was 19 destructive connotations to me. 20 clever because of the "Zir." How about the "Brux" part? 20 Q. But isn't the connotation as a reference to an 21 A. That would probably be more of the memorable 21 application of the crown; in other words, here's a crown 22 22 part, I think. to consider when somebody has bruxism, somebody is a

Pages 78 to 81

Page 79

Page 81

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 22 of 62 Page ID #:3226

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	bruxer, b-r-u-x-e-r?	1	e.max or e.lith if they would have done something to
2	A. Yeah, it is a crown to consider if somebody	2	teach them that it was lithium disilicate inside of
3	shows seen of bruxism.	3	there.
4	Q. And when you saw Jim Shuck's e-mail and you saw	4	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
5	BruxZir with the B-r-u-x at the beginning, in your mind	5	Q. But going again back in time to first of
6	it made you think of bruxism or bruxers, meaning people	6	all, when would this e-mail have been sent by Jim Shuck?
7	who suffer from bruxism; correct?	7	That would have been in 2009 calendar year?
8	A. That's hard to say, because I had two years of	8	THE WITNESS: Do you have it, Leonard, or is it
9	experience with the product at that point, and we were	9	not
10	not using it strictly in patients who were bruxers. It	10	MR. TACHNER: I don't have it with me. I think
11	was becoming, for me, my default crown in the posterior	11	it's been served.
12	just because of how strong I knew it was, and as it	12	MR. JANKOWSKI: I haven't seen it.
13	turns out, that's what happened with the average dentist	13	MR. MANGUM: I haven't seen it.
14	as well. We underestimated how important strength was	14	THE WITNESS: I thought it was. Should I look
15	to them.	15	at the date? I think it's on my phone. Or
16	Q. But I guess my question is, when you see "Brux"	16	MR. TACHNER: If you want, sure.
17	there, you don't see it as just, you know, a fanciful or	17	THE WITNESS: June 6, 2009 June 5, 2009.
18	made-up word. "Brux" is a dental term of art; correct?	18	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
19	A. Yes.	19	Q. June 5, 2009?
20	Q. And when you saw Jim Shuck's e-mail, you would	20	And that was an e-mail from Jim Shuck to you;
21	have recognized it as a dental term of art, and that was	21	correct?
22	part of it being clever as well, don't you think?	22	A. Actually, what I have is the one from me back
	Page 82		Page 84
1	A. I think the clever part was the Z-i-r. If he	1	to him on June 5?
	would have sent me B-r-u-x-x-e-r, for example, that	2	Q. You don't have the e-mail from him to you?
3 (doesn't strike me as clever necessarily.	3	Does it show it below your e-mail?
4	Maybe it's because I'm an educator, but I	4	A. No, it doesn't. And maybe you know,
5 ;	appreciated the fact that the name let the dentist know	5	honestly, maybe he texted me and then I e-mailed back.
6	what the material was made of almost more than anything	6	I don't recall exactly how it happened. But I'm
7	else. Because we've moved far beyond	7	commenting back to him on June 5, 2009, about the name,
8	THE WITNESS: We're allowed to talk numbers;	8	but the e-mail below it is an unrelated thing from him
9 1	right? Everybody knows the numbers of how many crowns	9	about that doesn't mention the name.
10	we're doing?	10	Q. And what was your message?
10	we're doing? MR. TACHNER: Yes.	10	Q. And what was your message?A. Read the e-mail?
	· ·		
11 12	MR. TACHNER: Yes.	11 12	A. Read the e-mail?
11 12 13	MR. TACHNER: Yes. THE WITNESS: I mean, 60,000 BruxZir crowns a	11 12	A. Read the e-mail? Q. Sure.
11 12 13 14	MR. TACHNER: Yes. THE WITNESS: I mean, 60,000 BruxZir crowns a month. We've moved way beyond using it for bruxers, you	11 12 13	A. Read the e-mail?Q. Sure.A. Is that what you're asking?
11 12 13 14 15	MR. TACHNER: Yes. THE WITNESS: I mean, 60,000 BruxZir crowns a month. We've moved way beyond using it for bruxers, you know, for people who brux. There's it makes up	11 12 13 14	A. Read the e-mail?Q. Sure.A. Is that what you're asking?Q. Sure, please. Thank you.
11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. TACHNER: Yes. THE WITNESS: I mean, 60,000 BruxZir crowns a month. We've moved way beyond using it for bruxers, you know, for people who brux. There's it makes up 15 percent of the crowns we do in the front now, which	11 12 13 14 15	A. Read the e-mail?Q. Sure.A. Is that what you're asking?Q. Sure, please. Thank you.A. "I like BruxZir for a couple of reasons. It's
11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. TACHNER: Yes. THE WITNESS: I mean, 60,000 BruxZir crowns a month. We've moved way beyond using it for bruxers, you know, for people who brux. There's it makes up 15 percent of the crowns we do in the front now, which is crazy, and I'm not even sure well advised on the part	11 12 13 14 15	 A. Read the e-mail? Q. Sure. A. Is that what you're asking? Q. Sure, please. Thank you. A. "I like BruxZir for a couple of reasons. It's catchy, clever and memorable. It won't make or break
11 12 13 14 15 16 ii 17 (18	MR. TACHNER: Yes. THE WITNESS: I mean, 60,000 BruxZir crowns a month. We've moved way beyond using it for bruxers, you know, for people who brux. There's it makes up 15 percent of the crowns we do in the front now, which is crazy, and I'm not even sure well advised on the part of the dentists actually.	11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Read the e-mail? Q. Sure. A. Is that what you're asking? Q. Sure, please. Thank you. A. "I like BruxZir for a couple of reasons. It's catchy, clever and memorable. It won't make or break the product by any stretch, but it makes it easier for
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. TACHNER: Yes. THE WITNESS: I mean, 60,000 BruxZir crowns a month. We've moved way beyond using it for bruxers, you know, for people who brux. There's it makes up 15 percent of the crowns we do in the front now, which is crazy, and I'm not even sure well advised on the part of the dentists actually. But I the thing to me that I really liked	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Read the e-mail? Q. Sure. A. Is that what you're asking? Q. Sure, please. Thank you. A. "I like BruxZir for a couple of reasons. It's catchy, clever and memorable. It won't make or break the product by any stretch, but it makes it easier for dentists to ask their friends if they have heard of it.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. TACHNER: Yes. THE WITNESS: I mean, 60,000 BruxZir crowns a month. We've moved way beyond using it for bruxers, you know, for people who brux. There's it makes up 15 percent of the crowns we do in the front now, which is crazy, and I'm not even sure well advised on the part of the dentists actually. But I the thing to me that I really liked was that dentists were going to know what was in this	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Read the e-mail? Q. Sure. A. Is that what you're asking? Q. Sure, please. Thank you. A. "I like BruxZir for a couple of reasons. It's catchy, clever and memorable. It won't make or break the product by any stretch, but it makes it easier for dentists to ask their friends if they have heard of it. "It also describes an indication as we see it
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. TACHNER: Yes. THE WITNESS: I mean, 60,000 BruxZir crowns a month. We've moved way beyond using it for bruxers, you know, for people who brux. There's it makes up 15 percent of the crowns we do in the front now, which is crazy, and I'm not even sure well advised on the part of the dentists actually. But I the thing to me that I really liked was that dentists were going to know what was in this product and be able to compare it to the other	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Read the e-mail? Q. Sure. A. Is that what you're asking? Q. Sure, please. Thank you. A. "I like BruxZir for a couple of reasons. It's catchy, clever and memorable. It won't make or break the product by any stretch, but it makes it easier for dentists to ask their friends if they have heard of it. "It also describes an indication as we see it today: an unbreakable crown for patients who have

Pages 82 to 85

before Glidewell decided to go forward with this name? 1 of you happy. No other crown has ever been marketed as 1 2 A. I think it was probably decided then. a crown for bruxers; in fact, most other crowns have run 2 3 3 You mean when did the first ad run? from this indication. Even cast gold, which does very 4 4 well in bruxers, has never been marketed, per se. Q. Sure, when they --5 5 "The name keeps us from overpromising and A. The first time it was seen in public? 6 underdelivering. The name BruxZir talks about the 6 Q. When they started marketing it, putting the 7 7 function of the crown and not the esthetics. It doesn't name on things. 8 try to be something that's it's not. As the esthetics 8 A. Do not know that date. Would guess a month, if 9 9 improve, dentists might even be surprised by how good it I had to guess. 10 looks, but perhaps it should still be sold on toughness 10 Q. But not long after that exchange? 11 then. We have sold so many esthetic restorations over 11 A. Yeah, not long after that exchange I would 12 the years, I'd prefer to emphasize its physical 12 think that it would all begin. Maybe two or three 13 13 months just because of the lag rate for some of the advantages. 14 14 dental journals, by the deadlines where you have to get "I like some of the other names too, but if we 15 15 your ads in. want to launch this cautiously without dentists 16 16 expecting too much, BruxZir seems like a great name to Q. Were you involved in the decision for how the 17 17 do it with. It allows us to tell a story about the name would be used, where it would be placed on 18 18 material, and it's a name dentists won't forget. I've products, what marketing channels would be used, things 19 19 always liked our product name Clinical Zirconia" --20 20 which is a different product that we have; it's a A. No, not -- not a big part of that. Maybe a 21 21 layered crown -- "which is a great name if dentists are question thrown at me at lunch or something like that, 22 familiar with the properties and benefits of zirconia. 22 but no, I'm primarily responsible for testing it and Page 86 Page 88 1 "I field a lot of questions from dentists who 1 then the educational portion with the magazine and the 2 don't know much about zirconia or e.max. Their 2 videos and stuff like that. 3 questions tend to be indication-specific, 'What about on 3 Q. And the decision of which marketing channels 4 an endodentically treated incisor?' and yes, 'What and labeling, things like that, that's under the purview 5 should I use on a grinder?' BruxZir is a great answer." of Jim Shuck; correct? 6 Q. Okay. Thank you for that. 6 A. What do you mean by "marketing channels"? 7 So even looking at your e-mail, you were at 7 Q. Advertising in magazines --8 that time thinking about the indication of the product 8 A. Oh, okay. Yes, yes. 9 being used with bruxer patients; correct? 9 Q. In fact, he heads the marketing department at 10 10 Glidewell? A. Yes. 11 Q. Now, that's kind of what I was getting at 11 A. That's correct, yes. 12 12 earlier was at that time in 2009 the fact that the crown Q. And what is your recollection of the reaction 13 would have a good application for people that grind 13 of the industry when the name was first being used? Do 14 their teeth was certainly in the minds of Glidewell; 14 you have a recollection? 15 correct? 15 Did people like the name? 16 A. Right, yeah, and that it was a replacement for 16 A. Well, the dentists did in that one room, you 17 the cast gold and the PFMs with the metal occlusals. 17 know, where I asked them about that, and that's really 18 Q. So having B-r-u-x at the beginning is a way of all who -- I really can't speak for the industry. Most 18 19 connoting this application of the product with somebody 19 of the people who I deal with are clients who are 20 suffering from bruxism; correct? 20 dentists at Glidewell. 21 A. Yes, that's fair. 21 I seem to recall people -- yeah, dentists 22 22 commenting on it favorably, but I think more important Q. How long after this exchange do you recall Page 87 Page 89

Pages 86 to 89

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	to them was the material itself. I think we got a lot	1	A. Than a zirconia hockey puck.
2	more comments in fact, looking for that e-mail, I	2	Q. Correct.
3	just noticed comments from a dentist that he sent in	3	A. Okay. Yes.
4	today about those crowns.	4	Q. And I believe the BruxZir, B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, name
5	So I don't think dentists concern themselves	5	is also being used on milling machines provided by
6	a lot with the marketing, per se. They're more	6	Glidewell; is that correct?
7	concerned how the material's going to perform in the	7	A. Correct.
8	mouth, and there's certainly been a lot of positive	8	Q. I believe the BruxZir name, B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, is
9	comments about that.	9	also being used by Glidewell on products associated with
10	Q. So let's move forward now to the point where	10	coloring of crowns; is that correct?
11	now a product is being sold under the name BruxZir,	11	A. That's correct.
12	B-r-u-x-Z-i-r. Okay?	12	Q. Are there any other products you can think of
13	A. Uh-huh.	13	that Glidewell puts the B-r-u-x-Z-i-r name on?
14	Q. At the beginning so we're in mid calendar	14	A. I don't know if they put it on the ovens or
15	year 2009 that name would have been associated with a	15	not, but there is a centering oven that the authorized
16	monolithic zirconia crown; correct?	16	laboratories use once it's been milled. That's outside
17	A. Correct.	17	my area of interest, so I don't know if the oven says
18	Q. Was that the only product at the beginning at	18	"BruxZir" on it or not. I wouldn't be surprised if it
19	that time?	19	did.
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. Okay.
21	Q. And today I believe the name is associated with	21	A. It's kind of part of the system most of the
22	a suite of products; is that fair?	22	time, but maybe most of the authorized labs already have
	Page 90		Page 92
1	A. How many is a suite?	1	their own ovens. So I'm not sure about that. Robin
2	Q. More than just the crown.	2	would probably know that.
3	A. I suppose. I tend not to think of it that way	3	Q. Let me just hand you something that I saw for
4	necessarily, but because well, I'm not sure what	4	the first time this morning.
5	you're referring to.	5	A. Uh-huh.
6	Q. Okay. Well, let me ask some more specific	6	Q. Do you recognize what that is?
7	questions.	7	A. Yes, I do. It's our version of a bur kit that
8	Does Glidewell today market its unfinished	8	Axis Dental was making for the last few years that had
9	zirconia blocks under the name "BruxZir," B-r-u-x-Z-i-r?	9	our name on it, but it was built by Axis and sold by
10	A. Oh, yes. To outside laboratories? To	10	Axis Dental products.
11	authorized laboratories?	11	Q. And it was
12	Q. Correct.	12	A. Because these zirconia materials require a
13	A. Yes.	13	different grit of bur of diamond on the bur than
14	Q. So that's another use of the name which is	14	we're used to using for other ceramic materials.
15	separate from the use on, you know, the dental	15	Q. That was my next question: What is a bur?
16	replacement products; correct?	16	What does that mean?
17	A. I'm not sure I get the distinction.	17	A. A bur is the thing that that whiney sound
18	Q. Well, it's a different product. I mean, you	18	from a handpiece that everybody hates from a dentist.
19	know, a crown	19	So this is a bur is, I guess, for lack of a better
20	A. Right.	20	term, a drill bit that gets put into the handpiece and
21	Q that the laboratory is providing for a	21	is used to shape the tooth or to shape the porcelain on
22	particular patient is a different product than just	22	a crown. And the porcelain burs that we use
	Page 91		Page 93

Pages 90 to 93

1	traditionally don't work very well on zirconia, or e.max	1	Q. So this is another type of product that does
2	for that matter, and so there was a new grit that had to	2	have the name BruxZir, B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, associated with
3	be used a new size of grit to be able to adjust these	3	it?
4	full-contour zirconia crowns.	4	A. Correct. I didn't include that initially
5	And so Axis Dental, who's a bur company, was	5	because I thought the question was provided by
6	sending over samples in the beginning because we knew we	6	Glidewell, and the bur kit was provided by Axis.
7	were going to have an issue when you put a BruxZir crown	7	Q. Understood, sure.
8	off and you have and then you have to you put it	8	Are there any other products provided by
9	on the patient's tooth, and then three years later they	9	Glidewell or other parties that use the BruxZir name
10	get decay around it and it has to be cut off. So I	10	other than the ones we've been discussing so far?
11	wanted to make a video showing me cutting one off to	11	A. There are some other companies who have used
12	show dentists how to do it, and it took a lot of	12	the name in their advertisement, that their product is
13	experimentation with different grits of burs to find one	13	compatible with BruxZir, for example. I mean, there's
14	that would work reasonably well with zirconia.	14	only one I can think of, a cement company, Ceramir,
15	So once they did that, they got our permission	15	C-e-r-a-m-i-r, whose cement contains those phosphates
16	to use the BruxZir name on the kit, and they've sold it	16	that I mentioned before, the only thing that bonds to
17	without any help from us, and we did not resell it.	17	zirconia. And so their cement actually bonds to it.
18	Recently, because they felt that kit was too expensive,	18	And I think I'm not 100 percent sure, but I
19	there has been an effort to make one ourselves, but it	19	think they've used the BruxZir trade name in an
20	hasn't been sold yet to anybody. It's not actually	20	advertisement.
21	commercially available at this point.	21	Q. Because they're saying, "Our cements can be
22	Q. So what you were looking at right there was	22	used with"
	Page 94		Page 96
1	made by Axis Dental products?	1	A. Works with.
2	A. No, that was not that's not the Axis one	2	Q BruxZir
3	that available for sale.	3	A. Yeah.
4	Q. Oh, this is not the Axis?	4	Q. Okay.
5	A. No. This is the one that Glidewell is having	5	A. But that's not on a product, per se. That's
6	made somewhere else as a cheaper alternative to the one	6	just in an advertisement. So I don't know if that's
7	that Axis sells.	7	Q. Okay.
8	Q. Okay. So this is being made on behalf of	8	A. Then I guess that opens it up to the
9	Glidewell?	9	185 authorized labs that are using BruxZir in their
10	A. On behalf of Glidewell, but it hasn't been	10	advertisements as well. But
11	released yet.	11	Q. Right. So let's talk a little bit about that.
12	Q. And I see this one does have the BruxZir,	12	The 180 authorized labs are labs that have a
13	B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, name on it; correct?	13	relationship with Glidewell under which they can use the
14	A. Yes.	14	BruxZir name; correct?
15	Q. And so Glidewell's intention, I guess, when	15	A. Correct.
16	it's ready, is to offer this adjustment/polishing kit	16	Q. And what's your understanding of what these
17	under the BruxZir name; correct?	17	authorized labs are authorized to do?
18	A. That's correct.	18	A. Again, that's not really my area of expertise,
19	Q. Okay. So today you can actually get a kit like	19	but I would say that they're authorized to fabricate,
20	this under the BruxZir name provided by Axis Dental	20	sell and advertise BruxZir crowns and bridges to their
21	products?	21	dentists.
22	A. Correct.	22	Q. And these 180 authorized labs, they purchase
1	Page 95		Page 97

Pages 94 to 97

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 26 of 62 Page ID #:3230

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	the zirconia from Glidewell; is that correct?	1	deposition of MICHAEL DITOLLA was
2	A. Correct.	2	adjourned for noon recess.)
3	Q. So among other aspects of the relationship,	3	
4	the 180 authorized labs are customers of Glidewell Labs	4	
5	for purposes of getting the unfinished zirconia hockey	5	
6	pucks, as you called them?	6	
7	A. Correct.	7	
8	Q. And dentists, then, will fill out prescriptions	8	
9	that can be sent to the authorized labs, who can then	9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15	is Glidewell compensated in any way by these labs apart		
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	
20	· ·	20	
21	_	21	
22		22	
22	Page 98	22	Page 100
1	A. Right.	1	(At 12:58 p.m., the deposition of
2	Q. Okay. And do you have an understanding as to	2	MICHAEL DITOLLA was reconvened.)
3	whether, you know, Glidewell monitors what these labs	3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: And we are on the record at
4	are doing in terms of how they're creating the crowns	4	12:58 p.m. This is the beginning of Tape 2.
5	and other products?	5	12.36 p.m. This is the beginning of Tape 2.
6	A. I do not know what they do to monitor how those	6	EXAMINATION (RESUMED)
7	crowns are being made.	7	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
8	· ·	8	
9	Q. Do you know who within Glidewell would know	9	Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, you understand that you are
	that?		still under oath; correct?
10	A. I think Robin Carden.	10	A. I do.
11	Q. Robin?	11	Q. Okay. When we broke, we were talking about
12	MR. JANKOWSKI: We're at a point where the	12	the 180 authorized labs that Glidewell has and what they
13	videographer needs to change the tape, and it's also	13	do, and we'll talk a little bit more about that. I
14	about 10 minutes to noon. So why don't we just take a	14	think I have some documents that I'll put in front of
15	lunch break now.	15	you
16	MR. TACHNER: Sure.	16	A. Okay.
17	MR. JANKOWSKI: So I think an hour would be	17	Q and we'll talk more about that, but
18	fine.	18	Do you personally deal with the authorized labs
19	THE WITNESS: Okay.	19	at all?
20	MR. TACHNER: With us, yes.	20	A. No, I don't.
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 11:47 a.m.	21	Q. And, again, I think we established earlier that
22	(Whereupon, at 11:47 a.m., the	22	you tend to be associated with a clinical role for one
	Page 99		Page 101

Pages 98 to 101

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	thing; correct?	1	Q. What is Exhibit 44?
2	A. Yes.	2	A. That is my website.
3	Q. And then from that clinical role, that's used	3	Q. When you say "my website," this is not a
4	for educational purposes and also for marketing	4	Glidewell
5	purposes; correct?	5	A. No.
6	A. Correct.	6	Q. Okay. What is your website for?
7	Q. Are there any other roles you play at	7	A. In addition to what I do at Glidewell, I also
8	Glidewell?	8	give lectures out to the dental community, and so this
9	A. No, that's about it. I'm editor of the	9	is kind of a resource for that.
10	magazine, but that falls under we have a magazine we	10	Q. Is this also part of the continuing education
11	can send out to dentists. That falls under the	11	you talked about earlier, or is this separate from that?
12		12	A. No, this is separate.
13	of the cases that we do. The ones for whatever reason	13	Q. So is this kind of a side business that you do?
14	might not be great on video, we'll put them in the	14	A. Yeah, this is something that I was doing before
15	magazine. But, no, that falls under the same heading	15	I came to Glidewell and really has nothing to do with
16	with the other stuff.	16	Glidewell. They don't pay for it or reimburse me in any
17	Q. And that magazine is called Chairside; correct?	17	way. They get a small benefit probably of having me out
18	A. That's correct.	18	in public talking about things and get a little
19	Q. So you have some say over the content of what's	19	recognition when I'm out there.
20	in Chairside?	20	Q. But it's an indirect benefit because you're not
21	A. I do.	21	there as a Glidewell representative?
22	Q. Do you have a formal title? Are you the	22	A. That's correct.
	Page 102		Page 104
1	editor?	1	Q. And just from looking at the website, it looks
2	A. I am.	2	to me like what your website is about is you presenting
3	Q. And, likewise, there are videos that are	3	talks on, you know, dental topics; is that fair?
4	available on Glidewell's website; correct?	4	A. That's fair.
5	A. Correct.	5	Q. What topics do you tend to talk about in
6	Q. And are you responsible for the content of the	6	connection with Distinctive Dental Seminars?
7	videos?	7	A. Really, just one lecture this year, kind of an
8	A. I am, yes.	8	all-encompassing lecture called "The Modern Restorative
9	Q. And many, if not all the videos, feature you as	9	Practice."
10	well; correct?	10	Q. So it varies year to year.
11	A. I believe they all do.	11	A. Things change, yeah, as time goes on. Some
12	MR. JANKOWSKI: I'm going to have the	12	things get more popular than other things, and certain
13	court reporter mark as Exhibit 44 a two-page document	13	things like porcelain veneers, like we talked about
14	that includes printouts from a website associated with	14	before, have become a subject that the dental societies
15	something called Distinctive Dental Seminars.	15	don't seem to have a lot of interest in anymore.
16	(Whereupon, Exhibit 44 was marked	16	Q. Who's your audience for these presentations?
17	for identification.)	17	A. Dentists who are required to have about
18	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	18	50 hours of continuing education every two years. So
19	Q. Dr. DiTolla, if I could just have you just look	19	the local dental societies they belong to bring speakers
20	at Exhibit 44 and ask you, do you recognize what's shown		in to come in for six, seven hours a day and provide a
		21	course for them, and then they receive their CE credits
2.1	in Exhibit 447		
21 22	in Exhibit 44? A. I do		-
21	A. I do. Page 103	22	after that. Page 105

Pages 102 to 105

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 28 of 62 Page ID #:3232

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	Q. So you will be hired by those local dental	1	it appears that everybody's in the position that they
2	societies to give these talks in connection with a CE	2	should be.
3	program?	3	Q. So Glidewell Laboratories does maintain an
4	A. Exactly.	4	org chart like this or with this kind of information in
5	Q. So you'll give these presentations, I guess,	5	the ordinary course of business; is that correct?
6	various places around the United States?	6	A. Yes, I've seen one before.
7	A. Correct.	7	Q. On this org chart, you're identified near the
8	Q. How long have you been doing this?	8	middle of the org chart underneath "James Shuck,
9	A. First one was in 1995. So 17 years?	9	VP Advertising/Marketing."
10	Q. And you've been doing it every year since?	10	Do you see that?
11	A. Yes.	11	A. Yes, I do.
12	Q. Who decides what the subject matter of the talk	12	Q. And that's an accurate understanding of the
13	is?	13	relationship between you and Mr. Shuck.
14	A. It depends. It's the dental societies may	14	A. Yes. I report to him.
15	request a certain topic, or they may ask, "What's	15	Q. Does anybody report to you?
16	your 2013 presentation that you're giving?" And so it's	16	A. Yeah, I've got a couple employees working for
17	typically between me and them deciding together what	17	me, a hygienist, dental assistant and an associate
18	it's going to be.	18	dentist.
19	Q. Do you have a staff associated with this, or do	19	Q. So they're associated with the clinical work
20	you just handling it by yourself?	20	that you do that we were talking about earlier?
21	A. No, yeah, it's not it doesn't require a lot	21	A. Yes.
22	of very low overhead. Doesn't require a lot of extra	22	Q. How about Michael Cash, who's showed on here as
	Page 106		Page 108
1	work to do.	1	also being underneath James Shuck? Do you work with
2	Q. I see from the website you were, it looks like,	2	Mr. Cash at all?
3	awarded something called Dr. Bicuspid in 2011; is that	3	A. I do. He'll ask for stuff from time to time.
4	right?	4	We sit in the same office, so it's not he's just
5	A. Yes. That's dentistry's version of the Academy	5	always to turn and ask me a question. But most of
6	Awards, but not really.	6	what I do as you mentioned, I'm in charge of the
7	Q. Yeah, and it says "Most Effective Dental	7	content for the magazine and the DVDs, so I'm doing it
8	Educator." That's a nice accolade to have.	8	without a ton of input from Mike Cash or Jim Shuck.
9	A. It's something.	9	Q. What's your understanding of what Mr. Cash's
10	MR. JANKOWSKI: Dr. DiTolla, I'm putting in	10	areas of responsibilities are for marketing and
11	front of you a document. This has already been marked	11	advertising?
12	at the deposition last week as Exhibit 36, and it's a	12	A. He is responsible for planning the advertising
13	two-page document entitled "Glidewell Laboratories," and	13	schedule in the different dental journals. He does
14	it seems to have an organizational chart.	14	the a lot of the beginning work putting the
15	(Whereupon, Exhibit 36 was marked	15	advertisements together, and then it's brought to
16	for identification.)	16	Jim Shuck to see and approve. And they'll work on the
17	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	17	wording and the headlines and things like that together,
18	Q. Dr. DiTolla, do you recognize what's been	18	and they might ask me for clinical images if they need
19	previously marked as Exhibit 36?	19	some pictures for an advertisement.
20	A. Yes, I do. I've never seen it laid out quite	20	So he does, really, a lot of the organizational
21	this way, so I can't say I recognize this exact layout,	21	work, deciding what advertisements are going to go where
22	but I've seen an org chart similar to this before, and	22	and when and what mailings are going to be done and how
	Page 107		Page 109

Pages 106 to 109

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 29 of 62 Page ID #:3233

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

many are going to be done and what dentists they're A. That's correct. 1 1 2 2 Q. And what's it replaced with? going to go to. 3 3 A. "More Brawn and Improving Beauty." Q. And if he's going to create an advertisement 4 4 that does have a clinical photograph or two in it, he's Q. Right, right. 5 5 Do you know who came up with that updated going to come to you to get the photographs? 6 A. Most likely, but there's some well-established 6 version of the motto? 7 A. Jim Shuck did. I remember standing next to him photographs that we have on our central server. So if 8 he needs pictures of e.max crowns, he knows where to get 8 as we were trying to figure out what words -- what words 9 them. He might turn and say, "Do you have any new 9 10 ones?" 10 Q. And, again -- I mean, we've talked about this 11 Q. Because he's used them before, for example? 11 already, but this particular product was really one that 12 A. Perhaps, yeah. 12 was designed because of -- or the appeal of it to 13 13 Q. Do you have an understanding for what are the Glidewell was the brawn aspect initially; correct? 14 responsibility of Dwight Brown, who's listed here as a 14 A. The appeal for me initially -- I've asked the 15 15 senior marketing specialist? R&D department for the last 10 years -- when they come 16 A. No, I don't, and I'm not even sure what that 16 to me at the beginning of the year at the planning 17 17 title means, to tell you the truth. He's probably been session and say, "What can we do for you this year?" 18 18 there -- I don't know -- maybe a year or two now, but I I've always asked them for a cast gold material that's 19 do not have many dealings with him. I see him, I know 19 white like a tooth so patients will accept it. For me 20 20 him, but I don't know exactly what -it was wanting to be able to have a cast gold 21 21 Q. Okay. replacement. 22 22 A. -- he does. I guess strength was part of that, but we did Page 110 Page 112 1 Q. Does this org chart look complete to you in not set out to find a stronger crown. You know, we were 2 terms of the advertising and marketing people, 2 looking for -- we started playing with this material and 3 3 understanding that there's lower-level employees, but realized it was strong, and for me the key point was 4 for the higher-level employees is this the full list of 4 that I could use it on patients who didn't want gold. 5 5 Q. Isn't it true, though, that the patients who 6 6 A. Yes. I think everybody else would be need gold or are indicated for gold are in need of a 7 7 considered on a lower level. Even those departments strong crown? 8 where there's somebody, you know, who's the manager, 8 A. It depends. It depends on the clinical 9 quote, unquote, of that department, they would not be on 9 conditions, whether it's a short clinical crown. It 10 the org chart, I don't think. 10 depends if they've had some sort of accident where 11 11 Q. And as you said before, I guess, you do have there's just not a lot of tooth to grab onto or the 12 some input into the advertising and marketing beyond the tissue's growing around it. It doesn't necessarily --13 clinical work you do and the videos and so on in the 13 it almost needs to be strong more by virtue of the fact 14 sense that you were asked about the brand name BruxZir; 14 that it's in the back of the mouth with those huge 15 correct? 15 biting portions. So by that definition, yes. If it's 16 16 in the back of the mouth, it's got to be a pretty strong 17 Q. And you did contribute to the motto "More" --17 crown, or it's going to get killed. 18 18 O. And the fact that the PFM solution doesn't work what was the motto again? 19 A. "More Brawn than Beauty." 19 as well back there for these patients because of --20 20 "More Brawn than Beauty," right. you know, it's a weaker crown when you consider the 21 I think I've seen another motto, an updated 21 whole thing; correct? 22 22 motto where the "than" is slashed out. A. Because of the glass on the top of it, correct. Page 111 Page 113

Pages 110 to 113

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	Q. Right. So having a monolithic crown of a	1	Q. So Mr. Allred was there for part of it?
2	strong material is a big improvement in terms of the	2	A. All of it.
3	brawn; correct?	3	Q. Oh, he was there for all of it, and Mr. Carden
4	A. Yes.	4	was there for part of it?
5	Q. And that's the origin of the motto "More Brawn	5	A. I believe he was there for, yeah, the first
6	than Beauty" for the original product; correct?	6	half to two thirds of it.
7	A. Correct.	7	Q. And then Mr. Shuck was there for all of it;
8	Q. And the updated motto is essentially telling	8	correct?
9	the world, "Hey, we still have the brawn, and we're	9	A. Right.
10	improving the beauty"; is that fair?	10	Q. And did talking with these individuals, did any
11	A. Correct.	11	of the discussion refresh your memory about the facts
12	Q. I think you may have answered this already, but	12	that we're talking about today?
13	on the org chart, Exhibit 36, you don't see anything	13	A. I don't recall any talking about the facts that
14	that looks incorrect to you in this org chart?	14	we've discussed so far today. It was more
15	A. You mean that I'm not a level up higher? Is	15	MR. TACHNER: I caution the witness not to say
16	that what you're	16	anything about the content of that discussion since it
17	(Laughter.)	17	was protected by attorney-client privilege.
18	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	18	THE WITNESS: Well, yeah, I was going to say I
19	Q. Well, not where you should be	19	just remember you had that handout, that kind of
20	A. Oh.	20	standard copy handout that you had about behavior at
21	Q just if you think it accurately represents,	21	depositions, general rules and guidelines for being
22	you know, the personnel at Glidewell to your	22	deposed.
	Page 114		Page 116
1	understanding of what their responsibilities are.	1	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
2	A. Yes, it does.	2	Q. Okay. So you don't recall any facts associated
3	Q. Okay. Let me change subjects just for a minute	3	with, you know, the lawsuit generally that you
4	here and just ask you, what did you do to prepare for	4	remembered because of the meeting that you didn't recall
5	the deposition today?	5	beforehand to help you testify today?
6	A. Sat with Leonard and Jim Shuck, and I guess	6	MR. TACHNER: Same caution.
7	Keith was there for about a half hour, and had a	7	THE WITNESS: Say it again.
8	discussion.	8	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
9	Q. And when did you sit down with these folks?	9	Q. From that meeting, did you remember any facts
10	A. Two weeks ago?	10	that you now have knowledge of that you didn't recall or
11	Q. So about two weeks ago you had a face-to-face	11	that weren't in your memory prior to that meeting?
12	meeting; is that correct?	12	A. No, not facts.
13	A. Uh-huh, yes, we did.	13	Q. Did you review documents at that meeting, aside
14	Q. With Mr. Tachner and Mr. Shuck and I'm	14	from a document
15	sorry. Who was the third person?	15	A. No, I did not see
16	A. Keith Allred.	16	Q provided by your
			Q. provided by your
Τ./			A any documents besides that
17 18	Q. Keith Allred. Okay.	17	A any documents besides that O. Okav.
18	Q. Keith Allred. Okay.So he's in-house counsel at Glidewell.	17 18	Q. Okay.
18 19	Q. Keith Allred. Okay.So he's in-house counsel at Glidewell.A. That's correct.	17 18 19	Q. Okay. A xeroxed copy.
18 19 20	Q. Keith Allred. Okay.So he's in-house counsel at Glidewell.A. That's correct.Q. Okay.	17 18 19 20	Q. Okay.A xeroxed copy.Q. So you didn't look at documents relating to,
18 19 20 21	Q. Keith Allred. Okay.So he's in-house counsel at Glidewell.A. That's correct.Q. Okay.A. Oh, and Robin Carden was there for the first	17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay.A xeroxed copy.Q. So you didn't look at documents relating to, you know, the BruxZir product or anything like that?
18 19 20	Q. Keith Allred. Okay.So he's in-house counsel at Glidewell.A. That's correct.Q. Okay.	17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay.A xeroxed copy.Q. So you didn't look at documents relating to,

Pages 114 to 117

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 31 of 62 Page ID #:3235

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	relating to any of that.	1	5 is to the laboratories.
2	Q. Any other meetings, or just the one meeting two	2	6 is the labs.
3	weeks ago?	3	7 is dentists.
4	A. Just that one.	4	8 is labs.
5	Q. How long did that meeting last?	5	You want all these?
6	A. 30 minutes? 40 minutes perhaps, at the	6	Q. Yes.
7	longest.	7	A. 9 is dentists.
8	Q. Was that held at Glidewell's offices?	8	10 is labs.
9	A. Yes, it was.	9	11 is labs.
10	MR. JANKOWSKI: Now, Dr. DiTolla, I'm going to	10	12 is dentists.
11	put in front of you a document that has already been	11	13 is dentists.
12	marked as an exhibit called Exhibit 8.	12	14 is German. I don't know who that's for.
13	(Whereupon, Exhibit 8 was marked	13	Q. Maybe German dentists?
14	for identification.)	14	A. Could be, or German labs. It looks like it's a
15	THE WITNESS: Okay.	15	German version of a dentist ad, to tell you the truth,
16	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	16	just looking at the bullet points that are there and the
17	Q. It's a multipage document color document.	17	way it's laid out.
18	Looks like it might be 20 pages long.	18	15, laboratories.
19	A. Okay.	19	16, labs.
20	Q. And it looks like printouts or hard copies of	20	17, labs.
21	what would appear on a computer screen. If you could	21	18, labs.
22	just briefly look at previously marked Exhibit 8.	22	19, labs.
	Page 118	3	Page 120
1	A. Okay.	1	And 20, dentists.
2	Q. My understanding is that this is kind of an	2	Q. I notice, looking up at the top of each page
3	assemblage of documents associated with what Glidewel	1 3	because it's a printout that actually shows a URL inside
4	calls e-mail blasts.	4	a little box at the top. Do you see that?
5	Are you familiar with Glidewell doing something	5	A. Yes, I do.
6	called e-mail blasts?	6	Q. And it looks to me that each of these URLs
7	A. I am with the ones that go to dentists, not as	7	includes a date in it. So, for example, on page 1 I see
8	familiar with ones that go to labs. I don't have	8	"2011-08." Do you see that?
9	anything to do with those.	9	A. I do.
10	Q. So Glidewell actually has different types of	10	Q. I would interpret that that this was a blast
11	e-mail blasts, those to dentists and those directed at	11	that went out in August 2011. Do you think that's
12	labs?	12	accurate?
13	A. Correct.	13	A. It seems that it could also be the date the ad
14	Q. Okay. And the ones that are shown here in	14	was created, not necessarily sent. I don't know. I'm
15	Exhibit 8, who's the audience for these e-mail blasts?	15	not sure. And I don't know what "Web Test" at the
16	A. Page 1 is laboratories.	16	beginning means either. If it was a real I'm not
17	Q. Okay.	17	I'm
18	A. Page 2 is dentists.	18	Q. Okay. Well, this is the form the documents
19	3 is just a list of some of those 180	19	were produced by Glidewell.
20	authorized labs.	20	A. Oh, okay.
21	Q. Uh-huh.	21	Q. But you'd agree with me that those look like
22	A. 4 is to the laboratories.	22	they're probably a year and a month?
	Page 119		Page 121

Pages 118 to 121

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 32 of 62 Page ID #:3236

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

			1
1	A. Yes, definitely.	1	to the hockey pucks that are provided to the labs?
2	Q. Is it also your understanding if you just	2	A. Oh, no, that's to the crowns.
3	flip through here, you'll see these things have	3	Q. That's to the crowns?
4	different years and months associated with them,	4	A. This is a dentist e-mail.
5	suggesting the e-mail blasts go out every couple of	5	Q. That's true. They wouldn't tend to be
6	months. Is that consistent with your understanding?	6	promoting the solid zirconia hockey pucks to the
7	A. That sounds about right.	7	dentists. Those would be for the labs; correct?
8	Q. Okay. Looking on the front page of Exhibit 8,	8	A. Right. But I yeah. And I really think
9	I see a reference to a BruxZir spelled	9	for and I don't know. I'd have to look through here,
10	B-r-u-x-Z-i-r solid zirconia crowns and bridges,	10	but I think probably we don't have to we probably
11	"More Brawn than Beauty."	11	call it BruxZir Solid Zirconia to them as well when
12	And that's exactly what we've been talking	12	referring to the pucks, but their material knowledge is
13	about, the motto associated with the BruxZir crown	13	so much higher than the dentists that you probably
14	product; correct?	14	wouldn't have to spell it out for them like we try to do
15	A. Correct.	15	for dentists to educate them.
16	Q. I keep seeing that model there. Is that a	16	Q. So the reference to solid zirconia there is
17	Glidewell employee, or is that probably some	17	reference to the fact that the whole crown is solid
18	professional model?	18	zirconia?
19	A. That, I think, is somebody who we brought in	19	A. Correct.
20	and did a photo shoot with. We do have other employees	20	Q. And if we look down below, about halfway down
21	who we use for modeling, but we've worked our way	21	the page below the video, there is a statement or a
22	through most of the photogenic men and women in the	22	paragraph that starts with the words "When we launched."
	Page 122		Page 124
1	laboratory. We have a couple on there, waitress from a	1	Do you see that?
2	local deli and things like that. So we do go outside	2	A. I do.
3	the building at times.	3	Q. And this is the discussion back in 2009 we
4	Q. If we turn to page 2, I see an e-mail blast	4	talked about this morning, a characterization of that.
5	from looks like from late 2011 that now has, as we	5	Do you recall that?
6	were talking about, "More Brawn and Improving Beauty."	6	A. Yes.
7	Do you see that?	7	Q. Can you just read into the record that little
8	A. Yes, I do.	8	paragraph right there that starts "When we launched."
9	Q. That was exactly what we were talking about	9	A. "When we launched BruxZir Solid Zirconia crowns
10	before.	10	and bridges in 2009, our intention was to provide a
11	And at the top of that page, I see the BruxZir,	11	monolithic zirconia restoration indicated for bruxers
12	B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, with "solid zirconia" next to it. Do you	12	and grinders as an esthetic alternative to posterior
13	see that?	13	metal occlusal PFMs and full-cast metal restorations.
14	A. I do.	14	The result was a material we said was 'More Brawn than
15	Q. So I would interpret that as a reference, at	15	Beauty.'"
16	least that little part of the reference, to the zirconia	16	Q. Okay. And that's consistent with what we've
17	material; is that fair, or am I misinterpreting that?	17	been talking about today, you'd agree?
18	Or is that more a reference just to the crown, how it's	18	A. I agree.
19	being used there?	19	Q. Then the next paragraph goes on to talk about
20	A. Say it again.	20	"More Brawn and Improving Beauty." Do you see that?
21	Q. Well, what I'm asking is, is the reference	21	A. I do.
22	there to the solid zirconia a reference to the crowns or	22	Q. And I think we've talked about that as well,
	Page 123		Page 125

Pages 122 to 125

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 33 of 62 Page ID #:3237

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1 l	now a lot of what Glidewell has been doing is trying to	1	be a written piece, some more information.
2 ı	make the product look more like a human tooth; is that	2	Q. And then turning to page 5 of Exhibit 8, again,
3 f	air?	3	this would be a page that's directed at the authorized
4	A. Correct.	4	laboratories; correct?
5	Q. Then in the third paragraph I see a reference	5	A. Correct.
6 t	o a patent pending process. Do you see that?	6	Q. And here I see towards the bottom third of the
7	A. I do.	7	page a reference to BruxZir Milling Blanks.
8	Q. Do you have any knowledge about that? I mean,	8	Do you see that?
9 i	s it still patent pending?	9	A. I do.
10	A. That's a good question for Robin Carden.	10	Q. This is the hockey pucks we were talking about
11	Q. Okay.	11	earlier; correct?
12	A. I think it's been approved, but I'm not sure.	12	A. Correct.
13	Q. You haven't been involved in the patent	13	Q. In fact, I see them there. Kind of thin, but
14 8	application process?	14	otherwise absolutely looking like hockey pucks; right?
15	A. Thankfully, no. It doesn't look pleasant.	15	A. Correct.
16	Q. And then turning to page 3 of Exhibit 8, I	16	Q. So that's the raw material from which a BruxZir
	hink you already said this is at least a partial list	17	crown or bridge would be made?
18 (of the 180 or so authorized laboratories out there;	18	A. That's correct.
19 (correct?	19	Q. And this is also showing that the term
20		20	"BruxZir," B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, is used by Glidewell in
21	Q. And turning to page 4 of Exhibit 8, this is now	21	connection with the raw material in addition to being
22 9	something which is directed at laboratories, not	22	used in connection with the crown; correct?
	Page 126		Page 128
1 0	lentists, but it still uses the motto "More Brawn than	1	A. Yeah, but I'm not sure about your use of the
2]	Beauty." Do you see that?	2	term "raw material." You know, when we speak about raw
3	A. I do.	3	material, we mean the zirconia powder that we get and
4	Q. I see you're referenced here, and maybe that's	4	that we form into these pucks. We don't refer to these
5 8	a click button where it says "Dr. Michael DiTolla talks	5	pucks as raw material.
6 8	about BruxZir Total Zirconia." Do you see that?	6	Q. Okay. That's a good point. Right, no, this
7	A. I do.	7	has already gone through a lot of processing.
8	Q. Do you know what is that a click button,	8	A. Right.
9 1	ike you click on it, and something happens?	9	Q. So the milling blanks that Glidewell provides
10	A. It is.	10	4 2 4 2 11 1 4 2 4 4 4 2 1
1	71. 1015.	1 0	to its authorized labs are something that they provide
11	Q. What happens if you click on that button?	11	associated with the name BruxZir
11 12	Q. What happens if you click on that button?	11	associated with the name BruxZir
11 12 13 t	Q. What happens if you click on that button?A. I don't know well, obviously a movie of me	11 12	associated with the name BruxZir A. Correct.
11 12 13 t	Q. What happens if you click on that button? A. I don't know well, obviously a movie of me alking about BruxZir launches, but I can't recall which	11 12 13	associated with the name BruxZir A. Correct. Q b-r-u-x-Z-i-r?
11 12 13 t	Q. What happens if you click on that button? A. I don't know well, obviously a movie of me alking about BruxZir launches, but I can't recall which one it is. That was 2009	11 12 13 14	associated with the name BruxZir A. Correct. Q b-r-u-x-Z-i-r? A. Correct.
11 12 13 t 14 (15 16	Q. What happens if you click on that button? A. I don't know well, obviously a movie of me alking about BruxZir launches, but I can't recall which one it is. That was 2009 Q. Sure.	11 12 13 14 15	associated with the name BruxZir A. Correct. Q b-r-u-x-Z-i-r? A. Correct. Q. Okay. Now turning to page 6 of Exhibit 8, this
11 12 13 t 14 d 15 16	Q. What happens if you click on that button? A. I don't know well, obviously a movie of me alking about BruxZir launches, but I can't recall which one it is. That was 2009 Q. Sure. A and, yeah, we've replaced them and updated	11 12 13 14 15	associated with the name BruxZir A. Correct. Q b-r-u-x-Z-i-r? A. Correct. Q. Okay. Now turning to page 6 of Exhibit 8, this is going to be another page which is directed to the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. What happens if you click on that button? A. I don't know well, obviously a movie of me alking about BruxZir launches, but I can't recall which one it is. That was 2009 Q. Sure. A and, yeah, we've replaced them and updated them.	11 12 13 14 15 16	associated with the name BruxZir A. Correct. Q b-r-u-x-Z-i-r? A. Correct. Q. Okay. Now turning to page 6 of Exhibit 8, this is going to be another page which is directed to the authorized labs; correct?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. What happens if you click on that button? A. I don't know well, obviously a movie of me alking about BruxZir launches, but I can't recall which one it is. That was 2009 Q. Sure. A and, yeah, we've replaced them and updated them. Q. But it's not uncommon for Glidewell to send out	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	associated with the name BruxZir A. Correct. Q b-r-u-x-Z-i-r? A. Correct. Q. Okay. Now turning to page 6 of Exhibit 8, this is going to be another page which is directed to the authorized labs; correct? A. That's right.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. What happens if you click on that button? A. I don't know well, obviously a movie of me alking about BruxZir launches, but I can't recall which one it is. That was 2009 Q. Sure. A and, yeah, we've replaced them and updated them. Q. But it's not uncommon for Glidewell to send out e-mail blasts with the ability of the recipient to click	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	associated with the name BruxZir A. Correct. Q b-r-u-x-Z-i-r? A. Correct. Q. Okay. Now turning to page 6 of Exhibit 8, this is going to be another page which is directed to the authorized labs; correct? A. That's right. Q. In fact, it says right there "Dear authorized
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 4 20 21	Q. What happens if you click on that button? A. I don't know well, obviously a movie of me alking about BruxZir launches, but I can't recall which one it is. That was 2009 Q. Sure. A and, yeah, we've replaced them and updated them. Q. But it's not uncommon for Glidewell to send out e-mail blasts with the ability of the recipient to click and get a video from you; is that fair?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	associated with the name BruxZir A. Correct. Q b-r-u-x-Z-i-r? A. Correct. Q. Okay. Now turning to page 6 of Exhibit 8, this is going to be another page which is directed to the authorized labs; correct? A. That's right. Q. In fact, it says right there "Dear authorized BruxZir lab"; right?

Pages 126 to 129

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	And I see there's a reference a few lines down	1	A. It would snap your head back when you saw some
2	to an exclusive website just for authorized BruxZir	2	of these teeth
3	labs. Do you see that?	3	Q. Right.
4	A. I do.	4	A and then you'd try it in the mouth and it
5	Q. That's a website that you're aware of?	5	would look better. So it was kind of a heads-up not
6	Is that something that you provide content to?	6	only to dentists, but to the authorized labs to make
7	A. I do not. I have never been to that website,	7	sure they didn't get a lot of kickback from their
8	to be honest.	8	dentists as well.
9	Q. You don't have any personal knowledge as to	9	Q. All right. Turning to page 7 of Exhibit 8, so
10	what's in that website?	10	this is a page, I think you said, which is directed at
11	A. I don't.	11	the dentists, not the labs; correct?
12	Q. On this page at the very bottom there's a PS,	12	A. Correct.
13	and it says, "View Dr. DiTolla's latest clinical video	13	Q. This particular blast makes reference to a wear
14	'Unique Shade Considerations for BruxZir' online now."	14	study, w-e-a-r. Do you see that?
15	Do you see that?	15	A. Yes.
16	A. I do.	16	Q. And, in particular, comparing BruxZir and
17	Q. Do you recall creating a clinical video	17	Ceramco. And I think you talked a bit about these wear
18	entitled "Unique Shade Considerations for BruxZir"?	18	studies this morning; correct?
19	A. I do.	19	A. Correct.
20	Q. Generally speaking, what is in that video?	20	Q. So here you're just educating dentists, just
21	A. What's in the video is before this goes back	21	giving them information to help them decide on their
22	to the older days of BruxZir before it was as	22	selection of crowns; is that fair?
	Page 130		Page 132
1	translucent as it is now, and so the light affected it	1	A. That is fair.
2	in kind of an odd way. So when the crown was sitting	2	Q. In fact, I there's a link. It says, "Read full
3	out on a table like this and the light hit it, it looked	3	study here." There's a link on here so they can
4	ugly, and you'd go, "That doesn't look good."	4	actually read the study itself; is that right?
5	And then when you put it in the mouth and you	5	A. That's correct.
6	got off the light, and the tongue and the cheek were	6	Q. And this particular study, it looks like, was
7	there, then it blended in well. And we realized that we	7	done at the University of I don't speak German very
8		8	well, but University of Tübingen, Germany. Is that your
9	should probably explain to dentists that this was	9	
10	happening.	10	understanding as well?
	I think we might have taken this one down		A. Correct.
11	because it doesn't occur anymore take that video	11	Q. So was that study that study would have been
12	down. But we wanted to make sure that they understood	12	done with crowns provided by Glidewell; correct?
13	that when you open the box, if you look at the crown and	13	A. Yes.
14	it doesn't look like a tooth, you know, still try it in	14	Q. Do you know if this was going to be an in vitro
15	the mouth to see what it looks there to see what the	15	or an in vivo study?
16	final shade's going to be.	16	A. This is in vitro. You can see by the
17	Q. This is similar to the people in Home Depot	17	conclusion where it says 1.2 million wear cycles.
18	like finding a paint and saying, "That looks great," and	18	That's really tough to measure on a human.
19	then they put it on their walls at home, and they're	19	Q. Yeah, so this is a simulated
20	like, "That's not what I chose."	20	A. Right.
21	A. Except this is the opposite.	21	Q. Like a chewing machine?
22	Q. The opposite.	22	A. Exactly.
	Page 131		Page 133

Pages 130 to 133

Q. Okay. If you turn to page 8 of Exhibit 8, that sits on a tooth, and this is an abutment tooth, and 1 1 2 that's called the pontic in the middle. And where the there's another page I believe that has been provided to 2 3 3 the labs, and this one is a technical update. abutment and the pontic connect together, it needs to be 4 4 Do you see that? 27 square millimeters, height squared times the width. 5 5 We learned that just by seeing bridges break. A. I do. 6 Q. So this is a particular kind of e-mail blast, 6 Because even though as a single unit this 7 7 if you will; right? More technical in nature? behaves better than a PFM when you get a bridge because 8 A. Yes. 8 it's still in all-ceramic, if you violate the Rule of 27 9 9 Q. This one says, "Do not use to discs finish with a BruxZir bridge, it typically with break; if you 10 full-contour zirconia." Do you see that? 10 violate the Rule of 27 with a PFM bridge, it typically 11 A. Yes. 11 won't. Porcelain may chip off, but the metal won't 12 12 break underneath it. Q. First of all, I do see that phrase 13 13 "full-contour" a lot. What does "full-contour" mean? And so the Rule of 27 dictates that sometimes 14 A. "Full-contour" refers to the shape of the crown 14 you have a wider connector in between those two teeth. 15 15 in its final shape. So zirconia's beginning was as a And so it'll get designed that way in the CAD/CAM 16 coping material with porcelain on it. So "full-contour" 16 software, it'll get milled that way, and then when the 17 17 is probably another way of saying "monolithic." technician sees it, they look at it and they go, "That's 18 ugly. I don't want this. This looks like one big tooth 18 "Monolithic" is a word probably more used by 19 the dentists, and "full-contour" is probably used more 19 shaped like the number 8." 20 20 by the laboratories, but they mean the same thing, And so they'll go in to define those grooves 21 21 essentially. I mean, I guess you could have a like a natural tooth would have, thereby violating the 22 bilayered, full-contoured crown, but there's no way to 22 Rule of 27. And then they send it out to a dentist, and Page 136 Page 134 1 make them right now. the dentist goes, "I thought this stuff was strong. It 2 So "full-contour" means it's got all the 2 broke." 3 chewing anatomy and everything on it in its final shape. 3 O. Okay. 4 Q. Just like the tooth that's shown here on this A. We learned that the hard way, and then we 5 5 passed that information on to the laboratories. page --6 A. Yes. 6 7 7 Q. -- with all the crenulations? Do you understand what the issue is with the 8 Now, it makes reference here to a fractured 8 diamond disc being used? What is the problem? 9 BruxZir bridge, and it says that it tends to be due to a 9 A. It's talking about the same thing. It's almost 10 diamond disc being used to separate connectors or 10 the same point, but it's using that diamond disc to 11 violation of the "Rule of 27." 11 separate the connectors to open it up for esthetic 12 Do you see that? 12 purposes to make it look more like real teeth. 13 A. I do. 13 Real teeth have these embrasures, these spaces 14 Q. What is the Rule of 27? 14 between them, and bridges that don't have that, it just 15 A. The Rule of 27 is when you have a bridge --15 looks like a big chunk of enamel on the front. So they 16 let's say you have a missing tooth in the middle of 16 would go in with a diamond disc and try to open that, 17 three teeth. A bridge is going to be a restoration that 17 and when you do that, what you do is violate the 18 connects to each of these tooth [sic] and has a fake one 18 Rule of 27. 19 in the middle, and they're all going to be connected 19 So it's really kind of the same point. It's 20 together. So you're going to involve three teeth to 20 not two separate things really. 21 21 replace one tooth. Q. I see. I see. 22 22 So this is an abutment tooth that sits on it --Are you with your clinical practice involved in Page 135 Page 137

Pages 134 to 137

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 36 of 62 Page ID #:3240

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	troubleshooting some of these things?	1	They're even dated the same, so I'm not sure why
2	I mean, if there is a problem, for example, one	2	they're
3	that was identified here, does that come back to you to	3	A. Okay.
4	be part of the solution?	4	Q. Since I'm just looking here at Exhibit 36, let
5	A. Only if it's something that we've observed	5	me ask you the question. I see there's a
6	happen on one of the patients. It's difficult in good	6	Bradley Bockhorst listed as a dentist.
7	conscience to take a bridge where the Rule of 27 has	7	A. Correct.
8	been violated, prep somebody's teeth, put it in their	8	Q. And he's under Greg Minzenmayer's group. Do
9	mouth and say, "Try to break it." That gets done	9	you see that?
10	downstairs. That's usually done in R&D on the testing	10	A. Correct.
11	machines, where they will violate that rule and start	11	Q. What is his role within Glidewell?
12	breaking it and see if it breaks at different points.	12	A. Well, he's no longer with the company, but it
13	But if I had a bridge break, certainly I'll try	13	was to be the dentist in charge of the implant division.
14	to cut it off and send it down to R&D so they can look	14	So he was in a different building than we were, and
15	at it underneath the scope and we can figure out what	15	we've now produced a line of implants, and he was
16	happened.	16	providing the kind of education that I do, but for
17	Q. So, in other words, as part of your practice,	17	implants.
18	to the extent things fail, the information will get	18	Q. Why does that put him in a completely different
19	incorporated into the R&D if it's happening in the	19	part of the org chart than you?
20	outside world, the R&D people would deal with it, but	20	A. Because Greg Minzenmayer came from the implant
21	there's no reason for you to?	21	world, and when he became COO, he oversees most of the
22	A. That's correct, yeah. Or because usually	22	stuff that goes on over at the implant department. So
	Page 138		Page 140
1	it's the outside authorized laboratories calling in with	1	he wanted to have direct connection with Brad about what
2	the issues.	2	they were doing over there in terms of their clinical
3	Q. And, again, if they do call in, it's going to	3	projects.
4	be somebody in the R&D group who deals with it; correct?	4	Q. And do you have an understanding of when
5	A. It's going to be somebody in Glidewell Direct.	5	Mr. Bockhorst left Glidewell?
6	You'll notice that the lab ones should say oh, I	6	A. Two months ago perhaps.
7	guess BruxZir hadn't been moved into Glidewell Direct	7	Q. Do you know where he is today?
8	yet, but I did see one that Glidewell Direct is the	8	A. I believe he left to work for an implant
9	branch that now sells the blanks, sells the mills and	9	company in San Diego.
10	deals with the laboratory and the couple of products	10	Q. Referring back to page 8 we're still on
11	that we sell to dentists that aren't crowns.	11	page 8.
12	I saw it somewhere. I saw the mark on here.	12	A. Okay.
13	But that's usually the department that deals with the	13	Q. Certainly in these e-mail blasts, one of the
14	laboratories; that would take those calls.	14	themes of Glidewell's communications is about the
15	Q. In Exhibit 36, the org chart, who is	15	
16	responsible for Glidewell Direct?	16	strength of their BruxZir crowns. You'd agree with that?
	1	17	
17	Is it going to be Robin Carden's department?		A. "More Brawn than Beauty," correct.
18	A. No. No, it's a different Robin, Robin Bartolo. What's the difference between these two pages?	18 19	Q. Sometimes they have some pretty creative ways
19	1 0		of explaining it, and at the bottom of page 8, right
20	It says "1 of 2" and "2 of 2." Are they	20	below where it says, "Click here to learn why discs
21	identical?	21	should not be used to finish full-contour zirconia
22	Q. I don't know. They look identical to me.	22	restorations," it says, "Following the processes
Ì	Page 139		Page 141

Pages 138 to 141

1	outlined will ensure that your BruxZir crowns and	1	certainly one of the prominent patient populations that
2	bridges continue to live up to their reputation of being	2	Glidewell wants dentists to be thinking about when
3	virtually 'bulletproof.'"	3	they're considering its product; isn't that fair?
4	Do you see that?	4	A. Yes, that's one of the patient populations.
5	A. I do.	5	Q. And, in fact, it was probably the initial
6	Q. And so, again, that's another reference to how	6	motivation when you had the "More Brawn than Beauty"
7	strong these things are, and perhaps here they wanted to	7	idea at the inception in 2009?
8	put a little emphasis on that point since the whole	8	A. Correct. It played well into the story when
9	point of the technical update is about a product that's	9	the crown was so ugly you had to hide it in the back of
10	breaking. So they're saying, "Hey, it's not the	10	the mouth.
11	strength. It's because it's being used improperly"; is	11	Q. Let me have you turn up to page 12 of
12	that fair?	12	Exhibit 8. I just want to point out this is another one
13	A. That's fair.	13	that's going to the dentists, I believe. This one makes
14	Q. Okay. So turning to the next page, page 9,	14	a reference to you as well if you look there. It says
15	this is a page that I believe you said is going to be	15	that "Dr. Michael DiTolla shares two anterior crown
16	directed to dentists as opposed to the labs; correct?	16	cases and a BruxZir roundhouse bridge case."
17	A. Correct.	17	Do you see that?
18	Q. And this one includes a listing of clinical	18	A. I do.
19	indications for BruxZir with three bullet point entries.	19	Q. And then I think there's probably a link they
20	Do you see that?	20	can click to see the video; right?
21	A. I do.	21	A. Looks like it.
22	Q. The first entry says, "Bruxers and grinders who	22	Q. Now, in this instance, the anterior crown
	Page 142		Page 144
1	h d d		the control of the state of the
1	have destroyed other restorations"; right?	1	cases, these are not back teeth; correct? These are
2	A. Correct.	2	front teeth?
3	Q. The second one is, "An esthetic alternative to	3	A. Correct.
4	posterior PFMs with metal occlusal and full-cast	4	Q. And this e-mail blast looks like it's from 2011
5	crowns."	5	or thereabouts. So in 2011 certainly Glidewell is
6	A. Correct.	6	starting to move into at least by then moving into
7	Q. And the third one is, "Ideal for implant cases	7	trying to get the product expanding it beyond just
8	because of its milled precision of fit and chip-proof	8	the back teeth; is that fair?
9	durability." Do you see that?	9	A. It's a fair assessment, but it was really done
Ι0	A. Correct.	10	by the dentists and not by us. We were the ones seeing
11	Q. So, again, this is consistent with, you know,	11	them starting to prescribe it in the front of the mouth
12	bruxers being a prominent target audience of these	12	and were like, "What are they doing?" So we started
13	crowns when they're thought of for use by dentists; is	13	working on it and said, "Okay. We've got to step this
14	that fair?	14	up. This is going to be used in more places," and now
15	A. I don't know if it's more prominent than other	15	it's become yeah, it's pretty much used everywhere at
16	indications, but it is an indication.	16	this point.
17	Q. I mean, it's the first one listed here at	17	Q. If you turn to page 13, I think this is another
18	least.	18	page you said was directed at dentists, and I see a
19	A. It is the first one listed there. I don't know	19	reference to a Dr. Gordon Christensen on BruxZir. Do
20	if that was intentional or not.	20	you see that?
21	0 7 11 1 011 11 1	10.1	A T.do
	Q. I mean, you would agree that Glidewell makes	21	A. I do.
22	Q. I mean, you would agree that Glidewell makes the application with bruxers as a you know, that's Page 143	22	Q. Who is Dr. Gordon Christensen?

Pages 142 to 145

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	A. He is perhaps the best known dental clinician	1	one says it's a technical update video now available.
2	and researcher in the country and has been doing	2	Do you see that?
3	research up in Provo, Utah, at CRA, his Clinical	3	A. I do.
4	Research Associates, for 35 or 40 years. He's a	4	Q. This one, similar to the last thing, looks like
5	prosthodontist who got involved with this years ago, and	5	it's getting at various kinds of equipment that can be
6	he also makes DVDs like we do, but he charges for them.	6	provided, including well, the video anyway provides
7	He's a very well-trusted name with dentists.	7	instructions for things like digitally scanning models,
8	He's got a monthly column in our ADA journal, our	8	designing contacts and occlusion, designing bridges,
9	national journal, and then he writes for some other	9	milling and spruing BruxZir blocks and recovering milled
10	magazines as well.	10	units.
11	Q. This morning you made a reference to studies	11	Do you see that?
12	being done in Utah. Are they studies being done by his	12	A. I do.
13	lab?	13	Q. This is really getting into the fabrication
14	A. That's correct.	14	side of the actual finished crowns; is that right?
15	Q. Do you know Dr. Christensen personally?	15	A. That's correct.
16	A. I have met him a couple times, yes.	16	Q. And, again, I think Robin Carden would be
17	Q. Okay. I'll have you turn forward to page 16 of	17	somebody who could speak to those issues; is that
18	Exhibit 8.	18	A. Definitely. That's a good example of a video
19	A. Okay.	19	that I had nothing to do with and have never seen.
20	Q. This page is a little different than the other	20	Q. Does Mr. Carden get to put himself in videos,
21	ones in that it looks like it's talking about a BruxZir	21	or
22	Milling System. Do you see that?	22	A. He's not quite as camera-ready as I am. He has
	Page 146		Page 148
1	A. I do.	1	a face for R&D.
2	Q. You'll recall this morning we were talking	2	MR. TACHNER: They'd need a panoramic screen.
3	about how the BruxZir name has been used on other	3	THE WITNESS: You'll see when he comes in.
4	products in addition to the crowns and in addition to	4	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
5	the milling material. This is an example of that;	5	Q. Okay. So if you'd turn to the next page,
6	correct?	6	page 18 of Exhibit 8, it's an e-mail blast to the
7	A. Correct.	7	laboratories about recycling the solid zirconia.
8	Q. And for just \$54,995 you can get a complete	8	Do you see that?
9	set, it looks like, and all you need is a scanner and a	9	A. I do.
10	centering oven; right?	10	Q. So it looks like this is a situation where
11	A. Right. But I can get you a discount.	11	Glidewell will be paying the labs some money if they
12	Q. And you can get me a discount. Oh, I'll have	12	send back the remains of the solid zirconia that's left
13	to think about that.	13	over after they've made the crowns; correct?
14	And, again, I think you testified earlier, you	14	A. That is correct.
15	don't really have personal knowledge about what's going	15	Q. And then I assume Glidewell can take it and
16	on with these products; is that correct?	16	reuse it and repackage it and make new milling materials
17	A. That's correct.	17	probably. Is that your understanding?
18	Q. Who at Glidewell would be aware of these	18	A. My understanding is that we're collecting it
19	products? Would it be Robin Carden?	19	but not necessarily doing that just yet.
20	A. Absolutely.	20	Q. Okay.
21	Q. If you turn to page 17, you see another e-mail	21	A. I'm not sure if we've really figured out
22	blast I believe is directed at the laboratories. This	22	exactly I think we think we're close, but we haven't
	Page 147		Page 149

Pages 146 to 149

really got a handle on exactly how to do it. 1 1 what's the purpose of sending out this e-mail blast? 2 Q. And then turning to page 19 --2 What's the message Glidewell is trying to present? 3 3 A. Well, that BruxZir zirconia's 50 percent A. And, again, that's Robin. He would know all 4 4 about it. smaller average grain size improves its physical 5 5 properties and that they're warmer, more natural-looking Q. Robin would know, right. 6 And page 19 is another one I think Robin would 6 restorations. 7 7 be speaking to, and in this situation we have a FastFire Q. When it says "improves its physical 8 furnace available for \$6,900 as well. 8 properties," that's again a reference to strength; 9 9 Again this is another area where Robin would wouldn't you agree? A. Yes. 10 10 know; correct? 11 A. Correct. And it does have the word "BruxZir" 11 Q. First page of Exhibit 9 there's a reference to 12 in front of it. I told you I wasn't sure if it did or 12 the processing of the zirconia being patented. 13 13 Do you see that? not, but it does. 14 Q. It looks like it. So even the furnace has 14 A. Yes. 15 15 "BruxZir" associated with it? Q. I think I asked you this earlier, but do you 16 16 A. Correct. know whether there's an issued patent on that process? 17 17 Q. Then page 20 I think we already spoke about. A. Well, the thing that you showed me before said 18 18 To me it looks like a duplicate of page 2 of the "patent pending," and I told you that I thought it had 19 19 document. It's the dentists again, and it's got the gone through and was now patented. And since this is 20 "More Brawn and Improving Beauty," and I think it's --20 from this year and that other one was from a year and 21 21 it looks to be the same e-mail blast. a half ago and it now no longer says "patent pending," 22 22 it says "patented," I'm assuming that it did in fact go A. I agree. Page 150 Page 152 1 MR. JANKOWSKI: So, Dr. DiTolla. I'm going to through. 2 put in front of you a document that was previously 2 Q. And when you say you're assuming, you're not 3 3 marked as Exhibit 9. This is a shorter document, but if sure one way or the other? 4 you could just take a look at it. It's just two pages. 4 A. No. I don't get involved with regulatory 5 (Whereupon, Exhibit 9 was marked 5 meetings and R&D and things like that. That would just 6 for identification.) 6 be from talk I overhear at lunch. 7 7 THE WITNESS: Okay. Q. Do you have an understanding for what the scope 8 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 8 of the patent is that Glidewell is seeking? 9 Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 9? 9 A. Yes. 10 A. I recognize the images on both pages, but I've 10 Q. What's your understanding of that scope? 11 seen them used in a print ad, and I'm not sure if this 11 A. That it relates strictly to the way we treat 12 12 is -- I don't recognize where this was used, if it's -the zirconia after we get it from our supplier to make 13 it looks like it's -- oh, well, it says "E-mail ADA." 13 it into those pucks. It's the way we make it into those 14 I haven't seen this particular e-mail blast, 14 pucks that is different from what other companies are 15 which it says down at the bottom apparently, but I have 15 doing. 16 seen all these images used before in print ads. 16 Q. So Glidewell doesn't have a patent on an 17 Q. Who would be the intended audience for this 17 all-zirconia dental crown, for example? 18 18 A. No. kind of e-mail blast? 19 A. It would be dentists if -- what it says down 19 MR. JANKOWSKI: Dr. DiTolla, I'm going to show 20 here at the bottom says "E-mail Blast: ADA News," so 20 you next a document that was marked as Exhibit 12 21 that would be going to dentists. 21 previously, and this is a multipage document produced by 22 22 Glidewell. The front page says "Authorized Laboratories Q. What's your understanding of -- you know, Page 151 Page 153

Pages 150 to 153

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 40 of 62 Page ID #:3244

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

2 Vice Press 3 4 5 BY MR. 6 Q. T 7 don't wa 8 A. O 9 Q. I'n 10 detail. I 11 like a Po 12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch 3 Q. T 1 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16 16 A. A	am Benefits," and it has the name Jim Shuck, President, Sales and Marketing. (Whereupon, Exhibit 12 was marked for identification.) R. JANKOWSKI: This is kind of a long document. I really want to spend much time on it. Okay. I'm not really going to go through it in any I'm just curious if you have seen this looks	1 2 3 4 5 6	like that. Q. Do you recall how many people attended your presentation? A. 20? I think there was about 20 people in the
2 Vice Press 3 4 5 BY MR. 6 Q. T 7 don't wa 8 A. O 9 Q. I'n 10 detail. I 11 like a Po 12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch 3 Q. T 1 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16 16 A. A	President, Sales and Marketing. (Whereupon, Exhibit 12 was marked for identification.) IR. JANKOWSKI: This is kind of a long document. I really want to spend much time on it. Okay. I'm not really going to go through it in any	3 4 5 6 7	presentation?
3 4 5 BY MR. 6 Q. T 7 don't wa 8 A. O 9 Q. I' 10 detail. I 11 like a Po 12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. T 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16 A. A	(Whereupon, Exhibit 12 was marked for identification.) (R. JANKOWSKI: This is kind of a long document. I really want to spend much time on it. Okay. I'm not really going to go through it in any	4 5 6 7	-
5 BY MR. 6 Q. T 7 don't wa 8 A. O 9 Q. I'i 10 detail. I 11 like a Po 12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. T 1 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16 16 A. A	for identification.) IR. JANKOWSKI: This is kind of a long document. I really want to spend much time on it. Okay. I'm not really going to go through it in any	5 6 7	A. 20? I think there was about 20 people in the
6 Q. T 7 don't wa 8 A. O 9 Q. I's 10 detail. I 11 like a Po 12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch 3 Q. T 1 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16 16 A. A	IR. JANKOWSKI: This is kind of a long document. I really want to spend much time on it. Okay. I'm not really going to go through it in any	6	
7 don't wa 8 A. O 9 Q. I'i 10 detail. I 11 like a Po 12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. TI 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A 16 A. A 16	want to spend much time on it. Okay. I'm not really going to go through it in any	7	room.
7 don't wa 8 A. O 9 Q. I'i 10 detail. I 11 like a Po 12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. TI 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A 16 A. A 16	want to spend much time on it. Okay. I'm not really going to go through it in any		Q. Do you still have a copy of whatever slides or
8 A. O. 9 Q. I'i 10 detail. I 11 like a Po 12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. No 2 to catch a 3 Q. TI 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16 A. A	Okay. I'm not really going to go through it in any		material that you used with that
9 Q. I's 10 detail. I 11 like a Po 12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch 3 Q. T 1 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16 16 A. A	I'm not really going to go through it in any	8	A. I do. It's on my computer.
10 detail. I 11 like a Po 12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. TI 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16 16 A. A		9	MR. JANKOWSKI: Mr. Tachner, I'd like to have a
12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborator 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. T 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16 16 A. A 1	in just carrous ir jou nuve seem tims fooks	10	copy of Dr. DiTolla's presentation produced from the
12 gave, an 13 with a 14 laborator 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. T 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16 16 A. A 1	PowerPoint presentation perhaps that Mr. Shuck	11	January 2012 summit, please.
13 with a 14 laborato 15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch 3 Q. T 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A	and I think from his testimony, this is associated	12	MR. TACHNER: Yes.
15 Do 16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. T 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A 16	as it says on the front page, a BruxZir	13	MR. JANKOWSKI: And you know what, I should
16 A. I 17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch: 3 Q. T 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A	tory summit from January 2012.	14	have mentioned this before lunch, but also a copy of
17 Q. A 18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. T 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A	Do you see that?	15	Mr. DiTolla's e-mail that we were talking about this
18 A. I 19 Q. D 20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. T 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A.	I do.	16	morning.
19 Q. D. 20 A. I 21 Q. D. 22 gave wh 1 A. No 2 to catch a 3 Q. Tl 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A.	Are you familiar with that summit?	17	THE WITNESS: Okay.
20 A. I 21 Q. D 22 gave wh 1 A. N 2 to catch a 3 Q. TI 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A.	I am.	18	MR. JANKOWSKI: You had it on your phone. I
21 Q. D. 22 gave wh 1 A. No. 2 to catch a 3 Q. Tl 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A.	Did you participate in that summit?	19	don't think you want to produce your phone
1 A. No. 2 to catch a 3 Q. Tl 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A.	I did.	20	THE WITNESS: No.
1 A. No. 2 to catch a 3 Q. Tl 4 did you g 5 A. I o 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A.	Did you attend the presentation that Mr. Shuck	21	MR. JANKOWSKI: so we'll take a hard copy.
2 to catch a 3 Q. Tl 4 did you g 5 A. I c 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A	where these were used as slides?	22	MR. TACHNER: We will produce that.
2 to catch a 3 Q. Tl 4 did you g 5 A. I c 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A	Page 154		Page 156
2 to catch a 3 Q. Tl 4 did you g 5 A. I c 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Y 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A	No. I gave my presentation and had to run out	1	MR. JANKOWSKI: Dr. DiTolla, next I'm going to
3 Q. Tl 4 did you g 5 A. I c 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. C 15 Q. A 16 A. A	th a flight at John Wayne.	2	hand you a document that was previously marked as
4 did you g 5 A. I c 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A.	That was actually my next question, which was,	3	Exhibit 13.
5 A. I c 6 Q 7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A.	u give a presentation	4	THE WITNESS: Okay.
7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A		5	MR. JANKOWSKI: This is a document produced by
7 So 8 you know 9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A	at the summit?	6	Glidewell, about eight or nine pages, and it appears to
8 you know 9 together 10 A. You 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A.	So you had some sort of PowerPoint which is,	7	be a printout from a website.
9 together 10 A. Yo 11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A	now, along the lines of what Mr. Shuck has put	8	(Whereupon, Exhibit 13 was marked
11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A	er on his subject matter?	9	for identification.)
11 view of a 12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A	Yeah, it's talking about it from the point of	10	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
12 Q. W 13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A 16 A. A		11	Q. If you could just briefly look at Exhibit 13.
13 represent 14 A. Co 15 Q. A. 16 A. A.		12	A. Okay.
15 Q. A. 16 A. A.	of a dentist, not a laboratory.	13	Q. Do you recognize the content of Exhibit 13?
16 A. A			A. I'm not in charge of the BruxZir blog, but
	of a dentist, not a laboratory. Who attends the summit? These are	14	they've had me write things for it before and give them
17 from the	of a dentist, not a laboratory. Who attends the summit? These are entatives of the authorized laboratories?		
- 110111 1110	of a dentist, not a laboratory. Who attends the summit? These are entatives of the authorized laboratories? Correct.	14	pictures. So I don't spend any time on this blog, but I
	of a dentist, not a laboratory. Who attends the summit? These are entatives of the authorized laboratories? Correct. And where did this summit take place?	14 15	pictures. So I don't spend any time on this blog, but I see there is a video of me and some testimonials.
19 A. Y	of a dentist, not a laboratory. Who attends the summit? These are entatives of the authorized laboratories? Correct. And where did this summit take place? At one of our other buildings just about a mile	14 15 16	
20 Q. W	of a dentist, not a laboratory. Who attends the summit? These are entatives of the authorized laboratories? Correct. And where did this summit take place? At one of our other buildings just about a mile the main building. So here in Orange County?	14 15 16 17	see there is a video of me and some testimonials.
	of a dentist, not a laboratory. Who attends the summit? These are entatives of the authorized laboratories? Correct. And where did this summit take place? At one of our other buildings just about a mile the main building. So here in Orange County?	14 15 16 17	see there is a video of me and some testimonials. Q. Is this an example where Michael Cash would be
	of a dentist, not a laboratory. Who attends the summit? These are entatives of the authorized laboratories? Correct. And where did this summit take place? At one of our other buildings just about a mile the main building. So here in Orange County? Yes.	14 15 16 17 18	see there is a video of me and some testimonials. Q. Is this an example where Michael Cash would be asking you fro material sometimes? Would he be working
	of a dentist, not a laboratory. Who attends the summit? These are entatives of the authorized laboratories? Correct. And where did this summit take place? At one of our other buildings just about a mile the main building. So here in Orange County? Yes. What was the title of your talk, do you recall?	14 15 16 17 18 19	see there is a video of me and some testimonials. Q. Is this an example where Michael Cash would be asking you fro material sometimes? Would he be working on the blog?
21 A. M	of a dentist, not a laboratory. Who attends the summit? These are entatives of the authorized laboratories? Correct. And where did this summit take place? At one of our other buildings just about a mile the main building. So here in Orange County?	14 15 16 17	see there is a video of me and some testimonials. Q. Is this an example where Michael Cash would be

Pages 154 to 157

1	ask Mike or ask me directly for some pictures. Or if a	1	Q. Okay. So dentists will send in their own
2	dentist had written in with a question, he would ask me	2	photos for use with this blog?
3	to write the answer.	3	A. From time to time it happens. More of the time
4	Q. What's your understanding of who the intended	4	they're sending it in just to let the technician who
5	audience is of the blog? Is this for dentists? For	5	made the crown know, "Hey, you did a great job. It
6	labs? For both?	6	really matched well. Thank you."
7	A. I'd say both.	7	Q. And this whole page, it looks like, is devoted
8	Q. If you look at the second page of Exhibit 13,	8	to BruxZir testimonials, which is a solicitation, I take
9	you'll see that again right at the front center top	9	it, of people's experiences use the BruxZir product; is
10	center, I should say, there's the "More Brawn and	10	that fair?
11	Improving Beauty"; right?	11	A. Yes, it appears to be fair. I honestly didn't
12	A. Correct.	12	know that was on there, but yeah, that's exactly what
13	Q. And there's that same quote about, "When	13	that looks like.
14	Glidewell launched BruxZir Solid Zirconia crowns and	14	Q. There also appears to be a video on there that
15	bridges in 2009, the intention was to provide a	15	says "BruxZir Solid Zirconia Introduction" with one of
16	monolithic zirconia restoration indicated for bruxers	16	your videos at the upper right; correct?
17	and grinders," and we read that earlier into the record.	17	A. Correct.
18	A. Right.	18	Q. Whoever chose to make the exhibit just chose to
19	Q. I also see actually, this is a really nice,	19	capture you at a point when your eyes are closed and
20	compact presentation of a lot of the things we've been	20	you're not looking your best. I don't know who did
21	talking about. I see at the lower left	21	that.
22	Dr. Gordon Christensen is listed, and that's probably a	22	A. Awesome. Thank you so much.
	Page 158		Page 160
1	clickable link that you could get to more information on	1	Q. Because you're very photogenic.
2	his research. Is that your understanding as well?	2	A. Someone's whose crown must still be sensitive.
3	A. My understanding would be that he probably	3	Q. It's similar to the driver's license pictures
4	wrote about that wouldn't be so much on his research	4	at the DMV.
5	as it would be just his opinion on these solid zirconia	5	A. Exactly.
6	crowns and where they're going.	6	Q. They're magical in their ability to capture the
7	Q. Okay.	7	wrong moment.
8	A. And e.max kind of thing. All the monolithic	8	If you turn to the next page, it looks like
9	crowns. I think that was an article he wrote.	9	it's an entire page devoted to scientific validation.
10	Q. Okay. Right, right.	10	This would be an exam of the studies that we've been
11	Along the lower left side, all these recent	11	talking about since this morning, wear studies in Utah
12	posts, these are going to be ways of clicking and	12	and Germany and so on; is that correct?
13	accessing information on these various subjects; right?	13	A. That's correct.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. And, in fact, the top one has a description
15	Q. If you turn to the next page, you'll see now	15	there where I think you eluded to this earlier
16	there's a page where there are some pictures at the	16	where the concern of the wear wasn't even on the BruxZir
17	bottom. Those would have been pictures you would have		crown, but rather on, say, a natural tooth which is
18	been providing for the blog?	18	adjacent to that crown; is that accurate?
19	A. Actually, those two are from the dentist right	19	A. Well, it's opposing it. It's not adjacent to
20	above that	20	it.
21	Q. Oh, right, there's the quote.	21	Q. Oh.
22	A in the testimonial section, yeah.	22	A. And the BruxZir did cause some wear facets on
	Page 159		Page 161

Pages 158 to 161

1	the opposing tooth, but that the tooth they both wore	1	Q. Okay. If we turn to the next page of the blog,
2	each other.	2	I see a before and after case gallery. Do you see that?
3	Q. Right, right.	3	A. Yes.
4	In other words, one issue of the zirconia	4	Q. Now, are these pictures your handiwork?
5	monolithic crowns is that they're so strong, some people	5	A. Yes, they are. That's what BruxZir looked like
6	might have a concern that they're going to cause	6	in 2009.
7	problems to the tooth opposing it?	7	Q. Do you just recognize it as a photo from 2009?
8	A. That's correct.	8	A. No, I just recognize these are not pretty
9	Q. And this is a study that says no, that doesn't	9	tooth, those two crowns.
10	seem to be a problem?	10	Q. And this is an example of photographs that
11	A. That's correct. Because wear of an opposing	11	would have been taken in your office when you're doing
12	tooth has to do with how rough the surface is, not how	12	your clinical studies at Glidewell's facility; correct?
13	hard it is.	13	A. Correct.
14	Q. So as long as the zirconia crown is smooth	14	Q. How are pictures like this taken?
15	enough, you're going to have an acceptable	15	I mean, this probably isn't easy to get these;
16	A. Right.	16	right? I mean
17	Q amount of wear?	17	A. We have a long mirror, and the patient opens,
18	A. And if you take something flexible like a	18	and you put it against the lower teeth to get the upper
19	coarse sandpaper, even though it's flexible, and rub it	19	teeth. And then she blows air on it to keep it from
20	against a tooth, it will wear on it even though it's not	20	fogging since the patient probably can't hold their
21	hard.	21	breath for 30 seconds. Then you take a camera with a
22	Q. The second entry down shows a comparative wear	22	100-millimeter macro lens and get in as close as you
	Page 162		Page 164
1	study between BruxZir and Ceramco, and I think we spoke	1	can.
2	about that earlier; correct?	2	It's a process. It's why they're free part
3	A. Yes.	3	of why they're free.
4	Q. And then the third entry down is an enamel wear	4	Q. Who actually snaps the photo? Is it the
5	test comparing it to IPS e.max, which we were speaking	5	videographer or
6	about this morning as well; correct?	6	A. It's usually me or my assistant. She's gotten
7	A. Correct.	7	so good, she can do it by herself now.
8	Q. In this particular study it says that "glazed	8	Q. And turning the page to the next page of the
9	BruxZir was found to wear compatible with enamel and	9	blog, there's a reference to a video gallery.
10	virtually identical to glazed IPS e.max."	10	The videos here would be videos that you put
11	Do you see that?	11	together for Glidewell; is that correct?
12	A. I do.	12	A. Correct.
13	Q. And that's consistent with your understanding?	13	Q. Okay.
14	A. It is. And with what I recently saw	14	A. Do you notice how good those crowns look,
15	Rella Christensen present in Las Vegas.	15	though, on that page? See on the befores those two
16	Q. Is he the person who did that study?	16	front ones and then on the after compared to what we
17	A. Well, Rella is Gordon's wife in Utah, and	17	just looked at, those two in the back.
18	they're the ones who are working with those 20 other	18	Q. Uh-huh.
19	clinicians across the U.S.	19	And turning to the next page of the blog,
20	This appears to be Dr. Burgess from University	20	there's a it looks like more of the same actually.
21	of Alabama who presented that at a meeting in	21	A. Yes.
22	Washington, DC.	22	Q. More of your videos; correct?
	Page 163		Q. More of your videos; correct? Page 165
	1436 103		rage 103

Pages 162 to 165

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 43 of 62 Page ID #:3247

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

		1	
1	A. Yes.	1	Q. On the first page at the upper right it says
2	Q. Then turn the page again, it looks like more of	2	"Virtually Unbreakable Crowns and Bridges."
3	your videos.	3	Do you see that?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. I do.
5	Q. Okay.	5	Q. I love there's one reference in here. If
6	A. It actually seems to be the same videos listed	6	you turn to the very last page of the brochure, you'll
7	on each page with just a different still shown in that	7	see the whole page is devoted to high-strength crown
8	right-hand side maybe. Just so you don't think there's	8	options. Do you see that?
9	21 videos on there; there's 7.	9	A. I do.
10	In the Google search window it says "Play-Doh	10	Q. And the first line says, "BruxZir Solid
11	Shape & Spin Elmo," so we know they were surfing the	11	Zirconia is made from biocompatible, virtually
12	Internet doing some personal shopping in between	12	unbreakable medical-grade zirconia, the same element
13	printing the pages.	13	used to reinforce bulletproof military armor."
14	MR. JANKOWSKI: Dr. DiTolla, I'm going to hand	14	Do you see that?
15	to you next a document that was previously marked as	15	A. I do.
16	Exhibit 15.	16	Q. It's a great reference to convey the strength
17	THE WITNESS: Okay.	17	of the material. Do you know who came up with that?
18	MR. JANKOWSKI: This is a, looks like, six-page	18	A. I don't. I vaguely remember voting against it,
19	document. It looks like a Glidewell brochure. This was	19	but
20	produced by Glidewell in this case.	20	Q. Okay.
21	(Whereupon, Exhibit 15 was marked	21	A. It sounds like that sentence is a little
22	for identification.)	22	full of itself, but I do not know, but it's safe to
	Page 166		Page 168
1	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	1	say a combination of Jim Shuck and Mike Cash, who pretty
2	Q. If you can just briefly look at Exhibit 15,	2	much write all of these ad pieces.
3	please.	3	Q. It sounds like they do ask for your input, on
4	A. Okay.	4	some of these anyway; is that correct?
5	Q. Have you seen Exhibit 15 before?	5	A. They do, yeah, if they again, as the focus
6	A. I haven't. These look like pieces that would	6	group of one, I'm supposed to predict how all the
7	be sent directly from the fulfillment department to	7	dentists in America are going to react to something like
8	doctors. I don't have a lot to do with these.	8	that. And as a dentist I sit there and read it, and I'm
9	Q. So the intended audience of this is going to be	9	like, "Oh, please. Bulletproof military?" It might be
10	dentists?	10	true, but it just seems like there's nothing we've
11	A. Definitely.	11	ever seen in dentistry besides this that you can put in
12	Q. When you said "fulfillment department," what do	12	a mouth and that never breaks, because that never
13	you mean by that?	13	breaks. So it's like, "Yeah, yeah, yeah, tell us
14	A. We have a department that when dentists want	14	again."
15	more information on a product or want some of the DVDs	15	Probably Jim and Mike came up with it.
16	that we produce, there's a department that exists just	16	Q. And the "Choose your preference" there, correct
17	to send information out like that to dentists.	17	me if I'm wrong, but I think, you know, putting the
18	Q. And this brochure is consistent with what we've	18	BruxZir product there next to the gold crown, next to
19	been talking about, that a selling point of the BruxZir	19	the metal crown, the unstated message is that your
20	product, the solid zirconia crowns and bridges, is their	20	patients are going to want the solid zirconia crown
21	strength; wouldn't you agree?	21	because it looks like a tooth; is that fair?
21	suchgui, wouldn't you agree:		*
22	A. That's correct.	22	A. That's correct.
		22	·

Pages 166 to 169

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 44 of 62 Page ID #:3248

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	Q. In other words, these are all options, and	1	releases from different companies and releases them on
2	they're all from a functionality perspective good	2	the Internet.
3	options. But once you take the esthetics into account,	3	Q. Is it fair to say that the attachment here, the
4	it's kind of no contest. You should be choosing the	4	assemblage, is a collection of press releases from
5	BruxZir; is that fair?	5	Glidewell?
6	A. Well, it's a choice. No, you should be	6	A. Yes.
7	choosing the gold, but your patients not going to let	7	Q. And part of your job in marketing is to be
8	you do it. They insist on tooth color. That's the	8	contributing in some capacity to the press releases from
9	next second choice. BruxZir's the second choice.	9	Glidewell; is that accurate?
10	There's no doubt about it that gold's the best.	10	A. No, I actually have nothing to do with these.
11	Q. On functionality, but not esthetics?	11	They may might take I see one quote from me on the
12	A. On functionality. On esthetics, yeah, gold	12	first one, and it looks like they pulled something from
13	loses big time.	13	an interview, but no, I don't we have a team of
14	Q. Right. That was kind of the point of my	14	copywriters who writes these.
15	question: When you take esthetics into account, BruxZir	15	Q. They're working in Mr. Shuck's group?
16	wins hands down.	16	A. Yes.
17	A. Oh, yeah, definitely.	17	Q. Does this fall under Mr. Cash's responsibility?
18	MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. This is a good time to	18	A. Yes, it does.
19	take a break.	19	Q. And on the first page of Exhibit 19 there's a
20	MR. TACHNER: I was just going to suggest that.	20	reference to you and the BruxZir adjustment and
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 2:23 p.m.	21	polishing set. Do you see that?
22	(Recess taken.)	22	A. Yes, I do.
	Page 170		Page 172
1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the record at	1	Q. I think we talked a little bit about that this
2	2:45 p.m. This is the beginning of Tape 3.	2	morning. Do you recall that?
3	MR. JANKOWSKI: Dr. DiTolla, I'm going to hand	3	A. Yes.
4	you a document that was marked previously at Exhibit 19.	4	Q. This is the set which I believe you said was
5	THE WITNESS: Okay.	5	being manufactured by Axis Dental; is that right?
6	MR. JANKOWSKI: This looks like an assemblage	6	A. Correct.
7	of press releases from Glidewell, or at least they've	7	Q. And it's still available; is that correct?
8	got the label "PRWeb" on top of them.	8	A. Yes.
9	(Whereupon, Exhibit 19 was marked	9	Q. And I believe you said that Glidewell is
10	for identification.)	10	developing its own internal version, and in fact, that
11	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	11	was the example that I provided the physical sample
12	Q. I'll have you briefly look at that. You don't	12	that I provided to you earlier.
13	need to study it in detail.	13	A. I saw that, yes.
14	A. Okay.	14	MR. JANKOWSKI: Let me also show you a document
15	Q. Just briefly familiarize yourself with the	15	that's already been marked as an exhibit. This document
16	contents.	16	was marked as Exhibit 26 previously. It's a one-page
17	While you're looking at it, let me just ask you	17	document. Let me show you that.
18	the question: Do you recognize this thing called PRWeb?	18	(Whereupon, Exhibit 26 was marked
19	A. Yes. I've seen it for our company and other	19	for identification.)
20	companies.	20	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
21	Q. What is PRWeb?	21	Q. Do you recognize previously marked Exhibit 26?
22	A. I believe it's a company that takes press	22	A. Yes.
	Page 171		Page 173

Pages 170 to 173

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 45 of 62 Page ID #:3249

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

			1
1	Q. And what is Exhibit 26?	1	to Jim Shuck. It's unsigned.
2	A. It is a series of directions on how to use that	2	(Whereupon, Exhibit 17 was marked
3	BruxZir adjustment and polishing kit.	3	for identification.)
4	Q. So this says that this was developed by you;	4	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
5	correct?	5	Q. Dr. DiTolla, have you ever seen Exhibit 17
6	A. Yeah, that's probably giving me a little too	6	before?
7	much credit. I mean, I put it together and I tested all	7	A. I don't recall seeing this exact letter, but
8	the burs. I guess that's what they meant. Axis	8	I've seen many like it.
9	actually prints that. That's on their product.	9	Q. Okay. And, in fact, I think Mr. Shuck
10	Q. Okay. Right, so this particular document is	10	testified that this is actually a sample letter
11	generated by Axis, not by Glidewell?	11	A. It is a sample letter, which is why it's
12	A. Correct.	12	addressed to him from somebody else in the company.
13	Q. Well, Axis is giving you a lot of credit	13	Q. Right. Nicole wouldn't normally be writing a
14	anyway.	14	letter to Jim Shuck on Glidewell letterhead; correct?
15	A. "Conceived by Dr. Michael DiTolla" would	15	A. No. Not to tell him about BruxZir.
16	probably be more accurate.	16	Q. Right. But you've seen letters like this that
17	Q. Having said that, though, I guess Glidewell and	17	have been sent out by Nicole to other recipients?
18	you were associated with the development of the product;	18	A. I haven't seen them sent from Nicole, but I've
19	is that fair?	19	seen them sent from Jim Shuck, from his desk. Most of
20	A. I was, yeah. I was the only employee who was	20	the marketing materials that come out have Jim's name at
21	involved with developing it, but we needed to come up	21	the bottom, most of the letters like this.
22	with some burs that would work well on these	22	Q. And the letters you've seen that were sent with
	Page 174		Page 176
1		1	Finds are set the house of the model of the West
1	restorations.	1	Jim's name at the bottom, who were the recipients? Was
2	Q. Do you have a connection to this product	2	it dentists?
3	separately from Glidewell?	3	A. Dentists, yes.
4	A. No. They just when I teach courses, if it's	4	Q. Was the body of the letter the same as you're
5	a hands-on course, they'll provide burs for the doctors	5	seeing it in Exhibit 17?
6	to use. And so they are a good supporter of the lecture	6	A. There's been so many, I can't say for sure, but
7	efforts that we'd have.	7	this is certainly representative of the type of letter
8	Q. So you don't make a royalty if Axis sells one	8	that would go out.
9	of these things?	9	Q. Over what time frame do you believe Mr. Shuck
10	A. At one point they were talking about doing a	10	or his department have been sending out letters like
11	royalty based on sales at the lectures. It's been	11	this to dentists?
12	difficult to follow that through. I don't like to stand	12	A. Specifically regarding this product?
13	on stage and sell stuff and pass out order forms, things	13	Q. Correct.
14	like that.	14	A. From June of 2009 up to the present.
15	Q. Seems to undermine the educational part of what	15	Q. Okay. So over the entire history of the
16	you're doing?	16	commercial BruxZir crown product; correct?
17	A. Yeah, it kind of does undermine it if you get	17	A. Uh-huh, yes.
18	into selling products like that at lectures.	18	Q. And this particular letter is including an
19	Q. Sure, sure.	19	incentive to prescribe BruxZir in the form of five
20		20	special BruxZir Rx coupons.
21	been previously marked as Exhibit 17. It's a one-page	21	A. Yes.
22	document. It appears to be a letter from Nicole Fallon	22	Q. Do you see that?
	Page 175		Page 177

Pages 174 to 177

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 46 of 62 Page ID #:3250

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	A. Yes.	1	before?
2	Q. You're familiar of the providing of coupons	2	A. I have not.
3	like that?	3	Q. Are you familiar with
4	A. Yes.	4	dentalproductsreport.com?
5	Q. Are you involved personally in this coupon	5	A. I'm familiar with Dental Products Report, the
6	program?	6	magazine, which I think this is out of. I think they're
7	A. No.	7	just listing their Web address down there.
8	Q. So you don't talk with dentists yourself about	8	Q. Okay. I see what you're saying.
9	these coupons?	9	This particular article is featuring
10	A. No.	10	Greg Minzenmayer, COO of Glidewell Laboratories.
11	Q. I notice in the very center of the letter, the	11	Do you see that?
12	product is characterized as "nearly chip-proof and can	12	A. Yes, I do.
13	be used for all patients, but it is ideal for bruxers	13	Q. Does Mr. Minzenmayer get involved much in
14	who have destroyed other restorations or natural teeth."	14	marketing efforts on behalf of Glidewell?
15	Do you see that?	15	A. Only in relation to implant products.
16	A. Yes, I do.		
17		16 17	Q. Okay. Is it your understanding that this is a
18	Q. And that's again consistent with the marketing	18	reference to implant products?
19	message that Glidewell has for this product? A. Yes, it is.		I mean, to me this looks like a marketing
	,	19	effort right here; would you agree?
20	Q. I have an understanding that Nicole Fallon	20	A. Yes.
21	contacted a dentist back East somewhere associated with	21	Q. But I don't think this particular piece is
22	an offer of a coupon that's being alleged in this case Page 178	22	limited to implants; is that correct? Page 180
	1490 170	-	1490 100
1	as an example of confusion.	1	A. No. I see two other products down at the
2	Are you aware of that?	2	bottom, and I see some other product names as I glance
3	A. I am not.	3	at the interview itself.
4	Q. So you're not familiar with Ms. Fallon's	4	Q. So to you this is a little unusual that
5	communication with anybody about an alleged incident of	5	Mr. Minzenmayer is kind of the face of Glidewell for
6	confusion between Glidewell's BruxZir product and	6	this particular advertisement?
7	another competing product?	7	A. No. He's the COO of the company. It's just
8	A. I am not.	8	typically me getting interviewed for these things as
9	MR. JANKOWSKI: Let me provide with you a	9	kind of the public dentist face of the company.
10	document that's been previously marked as Exhibit 18.	10	So, no, I have no idea how what the genesis
11	This is a one-page document out of what looks to be a	11	of this piece was, but what did you ask? How unusual
12	publication called "Enterprise 360."	12	it was or
13	(Whereupon, Exhibit 18 was marked	13	Q. Well, I was just wondering whether you thought
14	for identification.)	14	it was unusual that Mr. Minzenmayer was the face that
15	THE WITNESS: Actually, it's called Dental	15	was presented here.
16	Products Report.	16	A. Oh.
17			·
		17	O. It sounds like you don't expect to see him as
	MR. JANKOWSKI: Thank you.	17 18	Q. It sounds like you don't expect to see him as the face of Glidewell on an advertisement.
18	MR. JANKOWSKI: Thank you. dentalproductsreport.com. The title of this page is	18	the face of Glidewell on an advertisement.
18 19	MR. JANKOWSKI: Thank you. dentalproductsreport.com. The title of this page is "Glidewell Laboratories." It bears Production	18 19	the face of Glidewell on an advertisement. A. Well, I'm not convinced that this is an
18 19 20	MR. JANKOWSKI: Thank you. dentalproductsreport.com. The title of this page is "Glidewell Laboratories." It bears Production No. GL199.	18 19 20	the face of Glidewell on an advertisement. A. Well, I'm not convinced that this is an adver I don't this doesn't look like a typical
18 19 20 21	MR. JANKOWSKI: Thank you. dentalproductsreport.com. The title of this page is "Glidewell Laboratories." It bears Production No. GL199. BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	18 19 20 21	the face of Glidewell on an advertisement. A. Well, I'm not convinced that this is an adver I don't this doesn't look like a typical advertisement. It certainly appears to be only about
18 19 20	MR. JANKOWSKI: Thank you. dentalproductsreport.com. The title of this page is "Glidewell Laboratories." It bears Production No. GL199.	18 19 20	the face of Glidewell on an advertisement. A. Well, I'm not convinced that this is an adver I don't this doesn't look like a typical

Pages 178 to 181

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 47 of 62 Page ID #:3251

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	back. Okay.	1	A. The terms "brux," "bruxism"
2	Yeah, I haven't seen Greg interviewed as much	2	Q. And "bruxer."
3	in nonimplant publications as in implant publications.	3	A. And "bruxer"?
4	Q. In the implant arena, though, you would not be	4	Q. Yeah. And let's go back to when you were at
5	surprised to see him associated	5	the University of the Pacific, when you were in dental
6	A. No.	6	school. I mean, did those terms come up, you know,
7	Q. Okay.	7	during your dentist education?
8	At the bottom you see a reference to "Featured	8	A. Yes.
9	Products." Do you see that?	9	Q. In what context would they have come up?
10	A. I do.	10	A. In diagnosis and treatment planning. In the
11	Q. It includes "BruxZir Solid Zirconia" at the	11	talk of occlusion, classes like occlusion where you're
12	lower left. Do you see that?	12	talking about how the teeth come together.
13	A. I do.	13	
			Q. And are all three of those terms, terms that
14	Q. And the very last sentence underneath "BruxZir	14	would have come up, "brux," "bruxer" and "bruxism"?
15	Solid Zirconia" reads, "BruxZir is ideal for bruxers and	15	A. Yes.
16	grinders who have previously broken other restorations."	16	Q. And based on your education and knowledge,
17	Do you see that?	17	what's your definition of "bruxism"?
18	A. I do.	18	A. "Bruxism" I would define as a parafunctional or
19	Q. So again this piece is consistent with the	19	an abnormal wearing of the teeth through muscle activity
20	marketing direction that Glidewell followed with this	20	in the patient.
21	product; correct?	21	Q. So "muscle activity" would mean grinding or
22	A. Correct.	22	clenching?
	Page 182		Page 184
1	Q. And this is, looks like, dated August 2010.	1	A. Bruxism, yeah, tends to refer to grinding more
2	Do you see that?	2	than clenching, but muscle activity is responsible for
3	A. I do.	3	both of them.
4	Q. Are you in the picture in the upper right? It	4	Q. Is bruxism something that the people
5	looks like there's a picture of a bunch of Glidewell	5	afflicted with bruxism, they grind their teeth without
6	people.	6	even being aware of it?
7	A. I'm not. That's the R&D department.	7	A. That's correct.
8	Q. Oh, this is the R&D team. Okay.	8	Q. How common is it in the population, do you
9	A. But Robin Carden's the huge guy in the back.	9	know?
10	Q. I was about to ask that.	10	A. It's hard to say. I've seen numbers saying
11		11	•
12	Okay. So that's Mr. Carden at the very back. A. Yes.	12	50 to 60 percent, but they always lump in the clenchers
			and grinders. So I haven't seen one that is strictly
13 14	Q. He's easy to spot.A. That picture doesn't do him justice, because	13	based on bruxism, but I've seen 50 to 60 for the
	-	14	combination of the two, the clenchers and the grinders,
15	it's taken from a ladder 20 feet up in the air.	15	who show different patterns on their teeth by how they
16	Q. Okay. You can set that exhibit aside.	16	wear.
17	A. Okay.	17	Q. So clenchers have one pattern; grinders have
18	Q. Let me ask you some have you go back in time		another?
19	to 2009 or even before.	19	A. Yes.
20		20	Q. I'm sorry. Combining those two is what
21	the terms "brux," "bruxer" and "bruxism" were in the	21	percentage?
22	dental dentistry.	22	A. 50 to 60 are the estimates that I've heard.
	Page 183		Page 185

Pages 182 to 185

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 48 of 62 Page ID #:3252

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

$\overline{}$			
1	Q. 50 to 60 percent?	1	other companies off the top of my head where I've seen
2	A. Yeah.	2	them do that.
3	Q. So is the estimate that 50 to 60 percent of the	3	Q. Would it surprise you to hear that other
4	population suffers from bruxism or	4	companies are using the term "bruxer" to refer to
5	A. Or clenching.	5	somebody afflicted with bruxism?
6	Q. Or clenching.	6	A. Like what kind of company?
7	Does anybody, you know, split out what	7	Q. Companies who provide goods or services in the
8	percentage suffers from bruxism without clenching?	8	dental industry.
9	A. I have not seen that.	9	A. No, it would not surprise me.
10	Q. You haven't seen that? Okay.	10	Q. In other words, Glidewell is talking about its
11	How about the term just "brux"? I mean, you're	11	product being ideal for bruxers. It wouldn't surprise
12	also aware of the term "brux"; correct?	12	you that there's other companies out there
13	A. Yeah, but that's the least common of the three.	13	A. Right.
14	I mean, it's just used as a verb, "Does she brux?" or	14	Q saying, "Our product is good for bruxers"
15	something like that.	15	A. Correct.
16	Q. To brux?	16	Q or something like that?
17	A. Yeah.	17	A. Correct.
18	Q. And then "bruxer" is a noun; correct?	18	Q. How about have you heard the phrase "bruxer
19	A. Yes.	19	crown" used together? And I'm spelling it b-r-u-x-e-r,
20	Q. What's your definition of "bruxer"?	20	space, "crown." Have you ever seen that phrase used?
21	A. Someone who suffers from bruxism.	21	A. No.
22	Q. And for a population of dentists, they'll be	22	Q. So you haven't used I mean, does Glidewell
	Page 186		Page 188
1	organis of hungings and the town "hungary", compat? In the	1	and that above 9
1	aware of bruxism and the term "bruxer"; correct? In the	1 2	ever use that phrase?
2	United States?	3	A. B-r-u-x-e-r "crown"?
3	A. Yes, they've heard those words.		Q. Correct. Correct.
4	Q. In fact, that's one reason Glidewell's using it	4	A. No. I don't know how you would even use it in
5	in its marketing materials is because the target	5	a sentence.
6	audience is dental professionals who will recognize the	6	Q. Well, a bruxer crown b-r-u-x-e-r "crown" as
7	term; correct?	7	a crown for bruxers. You haven't seen that usage?
8	A. That's part of what makes the name memorable.	8	A. No. Nor clencher crown.
9	Q. And you're familiar with the term "bruxer"	9	Q. Okay.
10	being used by others other than Glidewell; correct?	10	A. Or perio crown.
11	A. BruxZir with a Z?	11	Q. What was the last one?
12	Q. I'm sorry. Now I've got to clarify.	12	A. Perio crown for somebody with you know, that
13	"Bruxer," b-r-u-x-e-r, that term is used,	13	needed it for periodontal splinting or something like
14	you know, throughout the dentistry to refer to somebody		that.
15	who has bruxism; correct?	15	Q. Okay.
16	A. Correct.	16	MR. JANKOWSKI: Dr. DiTolla, I'm going to hand
17	Q. And you've seen the term "bruxer," b-r-u-x-e-r,	17	you a document previously marked as Exhibit 27. This is
18	you know, in written publications of other companies	18	a document produced in this case bearing Production
19	referring to people who are afflicted with bruxism;	19	Nos. KDA-002350. It is a three-page document, and it
20	correct?	20	has a reference to Oral Arts Dental Laboratories on it.
		1	
21	A. Not other companies, but in dental journal,	21	(Whereupon, Exhibit 27 was marked
21 22	A. Not other companies, but in dental journal, articles written by dentists. I can't think of any	22	(Whereupon, Exhibit 27 was marked for identification.)

Pages 186 to 189

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 49 of 62 Page ID #:3253

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

		_	
1	THE WITNESS: Okay.	1	Q. Are they one of Glidewell's authorized
2	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	2	laboratories, do you know?
3	Q. Dr. DiTolla, I'll just direct your attention to	3	A. I do not. It doesn't appear they are, but I do
4	the first page of Exhibit 27, and you'll see there's a	4	not.
5	reference to a corrective product I'm not using the	5	Q. They have a product here that they're calling a
6	right phrase. What's the right phrase?	6	Z-Brux crown. Do you see that?
7	MR. TACHNER: Restorative?	7	A. I do.
8	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	8	Q. Looking at the description to the right of the
9	Q. A restorative product dental product.	9	picture of the Z-Brux crown, you see that it refers to
10	Do you see that?	10	it as a solid zirconia crown with no porcelain overlay
11	A. No. Where it says "Recommended Cementation for	11	and that it provides strength and esthetics.
12	Zirconia"? What are we	12	Do you see that?
13	Q. Well, the page as a whole. What's being	13	A. I do.
14	shown what's your understanding of what's been shown	14	Q. So this is something which is competing with
15	on the front page of Exhibit 27?	15	Glidewell's BruxZir product, B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, crown;
16	A. It looks like a website for a BruxZir crown or	16	correct?
17	bridge.	17	A. Correct.
18	Q. Right, right.	18	Q. And they characterize this product as
19	A. Okay.	19	"indicated as an option for bruxers who have broken down
20	Q. And in this particular one, the very bottom	20	natural teeth or for PFM metal occlusal or full-cast
21	line of you know, the description underneath the	21	crowns." Do you see that?
22	pictures there says, "Ideal for patients with reduced	22	A. I do.
	Page 190		Page 192
1	vertical clearance or bruxers."	1	Q. So this is another instance of a product like
2	Do you see that?	2	this being indicated for bruxers. Do you see that?
3	A. I do.	3	A. I do.
4	Q. So here's an example of the noun "bruxer" being	4	Q. And, again, that doesn't surprise you because
5	used by this dental lab to refer to somebody who could	5	it's a competing product to Glidewell's product;
6	be using this product; correct?	6	correct?
7	A. Correct.	7	A. No, it doesn't surprise me, because as I sat
8	Q. And, as you said, you're not surprised to see	8	and thought about it, there are lots of companies who
9	that; correct?	9	advertise products for bruxers, including people who
10	A. Correct.	10	make occlusal splints and the there's a lot of people
11	MR. JANKOWSKI: Dr. DiTolla, I'm going to hand	11	who are trying to help people with bruxism.
12	you a document previously marked as Exhibit 28. This is	12	MR. JANKOWSKI: Next I'm going to hand you a
13	a two-page document associated with Barth Dental Labs.	13	document that was previously marked as Exhibit 32. This
14	It was produced in this case with Production	14	is a two-page document produced in this case bearing
15	Nos. KDA-002446 through 2447.	15	Production Nos. KDA-002237 I'm sorry. It's a
16	(Whereupon, Exhibit 28 was marked	16	three-page document bearing Production Nos. KDA-002237
17	for identification.)	17	through 2239, and it's a printout associated with a
18	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	18	company China Dental Outsourcing, Inc.
19	Q. Have you seen this document before?	19	(Whereupon, Exhibit 32 was marked
20	A. I have not.	20	for identification.)
21	Q. Are you familiar with Barth Dental Labs?	21	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
22		1	
22	A. Only heard the name in passing.	22	Q. Are you familiar with China Dental Outsourcing,

Pages 190 to 193

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 50 of 62 Page ID #:3254

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

		_	
1	Inc.?	1	crown made from IPS e.max.
2	A. I am not.	2	Do you see that?
3	Q. Just looking at Exhibit 32, it appears to be an	3	A. Yes.
4	advertisement for an all-ceramic product which is	4	Q. We were talking a little bit about some of
5	all-zirconia for bruxers.	5	those products this morning; correct?
6	Do you see that?	6	A. Yes.
7	A. I do.	7	Q. Procera and also the IPS e.max.
8	Q. So, again, this is another competing product to	8	So what's your understanding from reading this
9	Glidewell's BruxZir crown; would you agree?	9	what they're referring to when they put here "bruxer
10	A. I would.	10	crown" with "bruxer" in quotes?
11	Q. And it's indicated here as being something	11	A. I haven't the slightest idea. I haven't the
12	which can be used with bruxers. You'd agree with that?	12	slightest idea, but I just guessing by the other
13	A. I do.	13	grammatical errors and things that I see on this page,
14	Q. The way they characterize it here is they say	14	I'm assuming it's more on their end than my end that I
15	"for bruxers and heavy biters," second line down.	15	don't understand what they're talking about.
16	"Heavy biters," is that a term of art for	16	Q. So to you a bruxer crown isn't a reference to a
17	dentists as well?	17	crown for bruxers?
18	A. That is not.	18	A. No. This is the first time I've ever seen that
19	Q. Okay.	19	term used like that or heard it used like that.
20	A. That's poorly translated English.	20	Q. In that same line, as you keep going down,
21	MR. JANKOWSKI: Next I'm going to hand you a		you'll see a reference to a full-contour zirconia.
22	document previously marked as Exhibit 33. This is a	22	Do you see that?
	Page 194		Page 196
1	one-page document produced in this case bearing	1	A. I can only guess that it's in quotes because
2	Production No. KDA-002359 from Assured Dental Lab.	2	they must assume it's the incorrect use of the word.
3	(Whereupon, Exhibit 33 was marked	3	Q. How about down below, right below it. Do you
4	for identification.)	4	see it says "full-contour zirconia"?
5	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Are you familiar with Assured Dental Lab?	6	Q. We talked about full-contour, the meaning of
7	A. I am not.	7	that, before. Would you interpret "full-contour
8	Q. This has a description of picking the right	8	zirconia" there to mean a monolithic
9	metal for a restoration. Do you see that?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. I think it says "right metal-free restoration."	10	Q zirconia crown?
11	Q. Thank you, yes. "Picking the right metal-free	11	A. Definitely.
12	restoration," correct.	12	Q. Then if you go down to the second bullet point
13	One of the options what they call a	13	from the bottom, you see, "Patient a grinder or bruxer
14	full-contour zirconia. Do you see that?	14	BruxZir." Do you see that?
15	A. I do.	15	A. Uh-huh.
16	Q. So this is another example of a product that's	16	Q. And it says, "Use IPS e.max, bruxer crown or
17	competing with Glidewell's BruxZir crown; correct?	17	ultimate restorative." Do you see that?
18	A. Correct.	18	A. Yes.
19	Q. And looking down, you'll see the bullet point	19	Q. So again you've got that term "bruxer crown."
20	lists. Down at the bottom there's, it looks like, nine	20	And, again, I mean, do you have an understanding what
21	bullet points below the photo. The fifth bullet point	21	they mean by that?
22	down makes reference to a Procera Zirconia or bruxer	22	A. No. But Ivoclar will be very interested to see
	Page 195		Page 197
			<u> </u>

Pages 194 to 197

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

2 Why is it in quotes the first time and not the 3 second time? 3 Q. Even though it's spelled with a lowercase b and spelled b-r-u-x-e-r? 4 A. I Annow. 5 A. I I Annow. 5 A. I I Annow. 5 A. I I Annow. 6 MR. JANKOWSKI: I'm going to have the 6 court reporter mark as the next exhibit. No. 45. This is a three-page document bearing Production Nos. KDA-002770 9 through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a through 2772, and the occupation. 10 through 2772, and the occupation of the seven the correct or effering to one of our BruXir crowns, either from Glidewell or one of the 180 authorized labs. 20 Now, the writer of this presumably knows what a bruxer. 30 Now, the writer of this presumably knows what a bruxer is 30 Now, the writer of this presumably knows what a bruxer is 30 Now, the writer of this is presumbly knows what a bruxer is 30 Now, the writer of this is presumbly knows what a bruxer is 30 Now, the writer of this is presumbly knows what a br				
3 second time? 4 Q. I didn't create the document. 5 A. I know. 6 MR. JANKOWSKI: I'm going to have the 7 court reporter mark as the next exhibit No. 45. This is 8 a driver-apea document heating Production Nos. KDA-002770 9 through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a 10 reference to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. 11 (Whereupon, Exhibit 45 was marked 11 for identification.) 12 MR JANKOWSKI: 13 THE WITNESS: Uh-buh. 13 THE WITNESS: Uh-buh. 14 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 5 Q. Are you familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 16 Administration website? 17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration website? 19 A. Yes. 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. —as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be Page 198 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Ard the narrative portion, where it says 3 Wanufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." 21 G. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 21 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 22 Q. Will, and the patient is doing fine." 23 Q. Wonly do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 24 Q. Willy do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 25 Q. Willy do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 26 Crown? 27 Q. Why do you see that? 3 Q. Why do you see that? 4 A. Yes. 4 Q. Dy Wyl do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Why do you see that? 7 A. Yes. 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 8 A. They're a company over here in Orange that makes a defined product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 26 Crowns. 27 Q. Why do you see that? 28 A. Thou or of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 29 Q. Why do you see that? 20 Q. Why do you see that? 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 29 Q. Why do you see that? 20 Crowns.	1	that. No, I have no idea what that means.	1	A. Because that's what a BruxZir crown is. It's
4 Q. I didn't create the document. 5 A. I know. 6 MR. JANKOWSKI: I'm going to have the 7 court reporter mark as the next exhibit No. 45. This is 8 a three-page document bearing Production Nos. KDA-002770 through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a properties on the U.S. Food and Drug Alministration. 10 reference to the U.S. Food and Drug Alministration. 11 (Whereupon, Exhibit 45 was marked 12 for identification.) 12 for identification.) 13 THE WTNESS: Ub-hub. 14 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 15 Q. Are you familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 15 Administration website? 16 Administration - 17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration - 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration - 20 A. Yes. 21 Qa san entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be Page 198 1 from the website that includes a what's labeled as an 2 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation A. Kerr. 4 Q Kerr. 5 A. Yes. 6 Do you see that? 7 A. Yes. 7 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was "recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." 10 Page 200 11 incident, and the patient is doing fine." 12 So here is an example of a reference to the 13 phrase "bruxer rerown." Do you see that? 13 phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 14 A. I do. Yes. 15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 16 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of that is a Glidewell BruxZir 20 Crown? 2 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 Crown? 2 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 Crown? 2 Go I why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 Crown? 2 Go I why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 Crown? 2 Go I why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 23 Crown? 3 A crown and the patient is doing fine. The proper was presented with a		•		-
S				
de MR. JANKOWSKI: I'm going to have the court reporter mark as the next exhibit No. 45. This is a three-page document bearing Production Nos. KDA-002770 through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a reference to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. 10 reference to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. 11 (Whereupon, Exhibit 45 was marked 11 referring to one of our BruxZir crowns, either from 12 Gildewell or one of the 180 authorized labs. 13 THE WITNESS: Uh-hub. 14 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 14 bruxer is, just using the noun form b-r-u-x-e-r; correct? 15 Q. Are you familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 15 correct? 16 Administration website? 16 A. Idon't know. I don't know how these were reported or who's writing it, for that matter. 19 Administration - 19 Administrati	4			-
a three-page document bearing Production Nos. KDA-002770 by through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a recognized or has ever been recognized by dentists, you see that? 10 reference to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. 11 (Whereupon, Exhibit 45 was marked for identification.) 12 for identification.) 13 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh. 14 BY MR. JANKOWSK! 15 Q. Are you familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug daministration website? 16 Administration website? 17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug daministration website? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. — as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be Page 198 23 A. Kerr. 4 Q. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it books like a dental device. 4 Q. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it books like a dental device. 5 Doy us ce that? 6 Q. Now Add the narrative portion, where it says recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine. 2 So here is an example of a reference to the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir crowns. 10 Trem the website that includes a — what's labeled as an example of a reference to the patient's doing fine. 2 So here is an example of a reference to the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir crowns. 2 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 3 A. Ker. 4 Q. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it incident, and the patient is doing fine. 4 A. I. I. do. 5 Do you see that? 6 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir crown. 10 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir crown. 16 Administration one of our Glidewell BruxZir crown. 17 A. No. 18 Yesh, and the patient is one of the say swith a different spellular by the out of the patient's not of the patient's not of the patient's incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir crowns. 17 A. T	5		5	-
a three-page document bearing Production Nos. KDA-002770 through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a company of the	6	MR. JANKOWSKI: I'm going to have the	6	
9 through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a reference to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.	7	•	7	
reference to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. (Whereupon, Exhibit 45 was marked 12 for identification.) 12 for identification.) 12 for identification.) 12 Glidewell or one of the 180 authorized labs. 2 Q. Now, the writer of this presumably knows what a burker is, just using the noun form b-r-u-x-e-r; correct? A. No. 17 A. No. 17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration website? 19 Administration website? 19 Administration - 20 A. Yes. 20 A. Yes. 20 A. Yes. 20 A. Yes. 21 Q as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be Page 198 Page 198 Page 200 1 from the website that includes a what's labeled as an 2 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 3 A. Kerr. 3 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 4 Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-c-r-r, and it 10 looks like a dental device. 5 makes dental products. 6 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what a bruxer; the noun, be-r-u-x-e-r; correct? 2 A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of this is that the "bruxer" there is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-r-r, is that correct? 2 A. No. 3 O. Who's under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that? 2 referring to one of our BruxZir crowns. 2 one of our Glidewell BruxZir 2 referring to one of the 180 authorized labs. 2 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	8	a three-page document bearing Production Nos. KDA-002770	8	recognized or has ever been recognized by dentists, you
11 (Whereupon, Exhibit 45 was marked 12 for identification.) 13 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh. 14 BY MR, JANKOWSKI: 15 Q. Are you familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 16 Administration website? 17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration 20 A. Yes. 21 Q as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be 22 Page 198 23 A. Kerr. 4 Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 24 Joy on see that? 25 Jooks like a dental device. 26 Do you see that? 27 A. Yes. 28 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 29 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further in cident, and the patient is doing fine." 29 Go What's bunder shading of what's being meant here in this narrative? 30 A. That one of our Glidewell BruxZir 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 Corown. 31 A. That one of our Glidewell BruxZir 32 Q. Wow, the writer of this presumably knows what a bruxer is, just using the noun form br-u-x-e-r; correct? A. I don't know. I don't know how these were reported or who's writing it, for that matter. 4 Q. Do you have any reason to believe the writer doesn't know what a bruxer is? 4 Q. Do you have any reason to believe the writer doesn't know what a bruxer is? 4 A. I wouldn't know unless you told me what the occupation of the person who wrote this was. 4 Q. Well, are you familiar with the Page 200 4 Kerr Corporation? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 4 A. Yes. 6 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what a bruxer, the noun, be-t-u-x-e-t, is; correct? 6 A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a bruxer is a misspelling of B-t-u-x-e-t, is: correct? A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Gl	9	through 2772, and the document at the top of it has a	9	
12 for identification.) 13 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh. 14 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 15 Q. Are you familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 15 Administration website? 16 Administration website? 17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 18 Administration - 19 Administration - 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. — as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be 23 Page 198 24 Trom the website that includes a what's labeled as an 2 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 3 A. Kerr. 4 Q. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 5 looks like a dental device. 6 Do you see that? 6 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was "recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." 10 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 10 Rose what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 10 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 10 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 21 Q. Why do you see that? 22 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 23 Q. Who, whe write of this presumably knows what a bruxer is; ocrrect? A. I don't know. I don't know how these were reported or who's writing it, for that matter. Q. Do you have any reason to believe the writer doesn't know what a bruxer is? A. I wouldn't know what a bruxer is? A. I wouldn't know what a bruxer is? A. I wouldn't know what what the writer doesn't know what a bruxer is? A. Yes. Q. Well, are you familiar with the Exert Corporation? A. Yes. Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? A. They're a company over here in Orange that makes dental products. G. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what a BruxEr; become the intimate of this interpretation of this is that the "bruxer," the noun, be-ru-x-2-i-r; is that correct? A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to	10	•	10	
13 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh. 14 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 15 Q. Are you familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 16 Administration website? 17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. — as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be Page 198 22 Page 198 24 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 3 A. Kerr. 4 Q. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 5 looks like a dental device. 6 Do you see that? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was "Phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 12 So here is an example of a reference to the 12 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 18 GQ. Who, the writer of this presumably knows what a bruxer is, just using the noun form b-r-u-x-e-r; correct? A. I don't know. I don't know how these were reported or who's writing it, for that matter. Q. Do you have any reason to believe the writer doesn't know what a bruxer is? A. I don't know what white writer of this presumably know show the were reported or who's writing it, for that matter. Q. Do you have any reason to believe the writer doesn't know what a bruxer is? A. I don't know unless you told me what the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Whell, are you familiar with the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So if this person who wrote this was. Q. Okay. So if this person who wrote this makes dental products. Q. Okay. So if this person who wrote this was. Q. Okay. So if this person who wrote this uncertainty in the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Okay. So if this person who wrote this was. Q. Okay. So if this person who wrote this was. Q. Oka	11	(Whereupon, Exhibit 45 was marked	11	_
14 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 15 Q. Are you familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 16 Administration website? 17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration 20 A. Yes. 21 Q as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be 22 Page 198 23 A. Kerr. 24 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 25 A. Kerr. 26 Do you see that? 27 A. Yes. 28 Q. Well, are you familiar with the 29 Page 200 20 Page 200 21 from the website that includes a what's labeled as an 29 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 20 A. Kerr. 20 Q kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 21 Sooks like a dental device. 22 Do you see that? 23 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Wall, are you familiar with the 26 Page 200 27 Page 200 28 Page 200 29 Well, are you familiar with the 29 Page 200 20 Well, are you familiar with the 20 Page 200 20 Well, are you familiar with the 21 Page 200 20 Well, are you familiar with the 22 Page 200 20 Well, are you familiar with the 23 Page 200 24 Nerr Corporation? 25 A. Yes. 26 Q. Wao, So if this person who wrote this was. 27 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 28 A. Yes. 39 Who's the Kerr Corporation? 40 A. Yes. 40 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, be-t-u-x-e-t, is; correct? 29 Corporation of the person who wrote this was. 29 Who's the Kerr Corporation? 20 Okay. So if this person who wrote this was. 20 Who's the Kerr Corporation? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 23 A. Yes. 34 A. Yes. 45 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, be-t-u-x-e-t, is; correct? 24 A. I do. 25 Go so you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of Br-tu-x-z-i-t; is that correct? 26 A. Yes. 27 A. That one of our crowns was recemented w	12	for identification.)	12	Glidewell or one of the 180 authorized labs.
15 Q. Are you familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 16 Administration website? 17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. — as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be 23 Page 198 24 Page 198 25 Page 198 26 A. Kerr. 27 G. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 28 Jooks like a dental device. 39 G. A. Yes. 40 Q. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 40 Jooks like a dental device. 41 Do you see that? 42 Q. — A fand the narrative portion, where it says 43 Pimanufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 23 Q. Why do you see that? 4 A. Totone O gour crowns 4 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 4 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 5 Q. Won, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. 5 Corrowns. 5 Corroct? A. Idon't know. I don't know how these were reported or who's writing it, for that matter. Q. Do you have any reason to believe the writer doesn't know what a bruxer is? A. I towoldn't know unless you told me what the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Well, are you familiar with the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Well, are you familiar with the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Well, are you familiar with the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Well, are you familiar with the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Well, are you familiar with the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Well, are you familiar with the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Well, are you familiar with the occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Well, are you familiar with the occupation of the person who wrote	13	THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.	13	Q. Now, the writer of this presumably knows what a
16 Administration website? 17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. — as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be 23 Page 198 24 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 25 Iooks like a dental device. 26 Do you see that? 27 A. Yes. 28 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 29 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further in cicient, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 26 A. No. 27 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further in cident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 29 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 29 Q. Why do you see that? 30 A. Tato no of our crowns was reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. 31 A. Tato no of our crowns was reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. 32 Q. Why do you see that? 34 A. I do. 35 A. Tato no of our Clidewell BruxZir 36 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 37 Q. Why do you see that? 38 Q. And the narrative? 39 A. Tato no of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 40 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 41 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 42 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 43 Q. Why do you see that? 44 A. I do. 45 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 40 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 41 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 42 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 43 A. I do. 44 A. I do. 55 Q. So was understanding of what's being patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 56 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 57 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewe	14	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	14	bruxer is, just using the noun form b-r-u-x-e-r;
17 A. No. 18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. — as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be	15	Q. Are you familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug	15	correct?
18 Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug 19 Administration 20 A. Yes. 21 Q as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be Page 198 23 Page 200 24 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 25 A. Kerr. 26 Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 26 looks like a dental device. 27 A. Yes. 28 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 29 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruser crown was recemented with a different product without further in clident, and the patient is doing fine." 29 A. I wouldn't know unless you told me what the occupation of the person who wrote this was. 20 Well, are you familiar with the Page 200 20 Well, are you familiar with the Page 200 21 Kerr Corporation? 22 A. Yes. 33 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 4 A. They're a company over here in Orange that makes dental products. 4 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, b-t-u-x-e-r, is; correct? 24 A. I do. 25 Go bo what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 26 M. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further in clident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 Crowns. 26 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 27 Crowns. 28 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 29 A. They're a company over here in Orange that makes dental products. 40 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this inarrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, b-t-u-x-e-r, is; correct? 29 Co So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 30 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 30 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell BruxZir 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Gli	16	Administration website?	16	A. I don't know. I don't know how these were
19 Administration 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. — as an entity? 22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be Page 198 23 Page 198 24 I from the website that includes a what's labeled as an 25 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 26 A. Yes. 27 A. Kerr. 28 Q. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it blooks like a dental device. 29 Okay. So if this person who vrote this was. 20 Q. Well, are you familiar with the Page 200 1 From the website that includes a what's labeled as an Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 3 A. Kerr. 4 Q. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it blooks like a dental device. 5 Do you see that? 6 Do you see that? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." 20 So here is an example of a reference to the person who wrote this was. 21 Q. Well, are you familiar with the Page 200 22 A. Yes. 3 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 4 A. They're a company over here in Orange that makes dental products. 6 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? 25 A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. 26 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this is that the "bruxer" he	17	A. No.	17	reported or who's writing it, for that matter.
A. Yes. Q. — as an entity? Okay. Here's a document that appears to be Page 198 from the website that includes a — what's labeled as an Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation — Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation — A. Kerr. Q. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it blooks like a dental device. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And the narrative portion, where it says Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." So here is an example of a reference to the phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? A. I do. Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you see that? A. No. Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	18	Q. You are familiar with the U.S. Food and Drug	18	Q. Do you have any reason to believe the writer
Q. — as an entity? Okay. Here's a document that appears to be Page 198 from the website that includes a — what's labeled as an Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation — A. Kerr. Q. — Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it looks like a dental device. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And the narrative portion, where it says "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was precemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." So here is an example of a reference to the phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? A. I do. Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir crowns. Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you see that? 21 occupation of the person who wrote this was. Q. Well, are you familiar with the Page 200 Kerr Corporation? A. Yes. Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? A. They're a company over here in Orange that makes dental products. Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this insurative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, be-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this interpretation of the person who variet his was. Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	19	Administration	19	doesn't know what a bruxer is?
22 Okay. Here's a document that appears to be Page 198 1 from the website that includes a what's labeled as an 2 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 3 A. Kerr. 4 Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 5 looks like a dental device. 6 Do you see that? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was 10 recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." 11 So here is an example of a reference to the 12 Phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 13 A. I do. 14 A. I do. 15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being 16 meant here in this narrative? 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 Q. Whydo you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 21 Q. Whydo you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 Q. Well, are you familiar with the Page 200 1 Kerr Corporation? 2 A. Yes. 2 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 4 A. They're a company over here in Orange that makes dental products. 6 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, 9 b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? 10 could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. 11 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? 14 A. No. 18 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	20	A. Yes.	20	A. I wouldn't know unless you told me what the
1 from the website that includes a what's labeled as an 2 Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation 3 A. Kerr. 4 Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 5 looks like a dental device. 6 Do you see that? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was 10 recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." 11 So here is an example of a reference to the 12 Phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 13 A. I do. 14 A. I do. 15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 16 A. Yes. 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 10 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 21 Q. Why do you see that? 22 Crowns. 23 A. Kerr. 24 A. Yes. 3 Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? 4 A. They're a company over here in Orange that makes dental products. 6 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. 9 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 16 A. Yes. 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? A. No. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crowns. Do you see that?	21	Q as an entity?	21	occupation of the person who wrote this was.
from the website that includes a what's labeled as an Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation A Kerr. Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it looks like a dental device. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And the narrative portion, where it says "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further licident, and the patient is doing fine." So here is an example of a reference to the phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? A. I do. Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you see that? Q. Why do you see that? I Kerr Corporation? A. Yes. Q. Who's the Kerr Corporation? A. They're a company over here in Orange that makes dental products. Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? A. No. Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	22	*	22	Q. Well, are you familiar with the
Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation A. Kerr. Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it looks like a dental device. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And the narrative portion, where it says "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was "manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." So here is an example of a reference to the A. I do. A. I do. Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? A. No. Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?		Page 198		Page 200
Adverse Event Report associated with Kerr Corporation A. Kerr. Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it looks like a dental device. Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And the narrative portion, where it says "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was "manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." So here is an example of a reference to the A. I do. A. I do. Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? A. No. Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	1	from the website that includes a what's labeled as an	1	Kerr Corporation?
A. Kerr. 4 Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 5 looks like a dental device. 6 Do you see that? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was 10 recemented with a different product without further 11 incident, and the patient is doing fine." 12 So here is an example of a reference to the 13 phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 14 A. I do. 15 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further 16 M. They're a company over here in Orange that makes dental products. 6 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? 10 A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. 13 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 15 B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 16 A. Yes. 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 Crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crowns. 23 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 24 Crowns. 25 Q. Why do you see that?				-
4 Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it 5 looks like a dental device. 6 Do you see that? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was 10 recemented with a different product without further 11 incident, and the patient is doing fine." 12 So here is an example of a reference to the 13 phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 14 A. I do. 15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being 16 meant here in this narrative? 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further 18 different product without further 19 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 Crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 21 Crowns. 22 Crowns. 24 A. They're a company over here in Orange that makes dental products. 5 Q. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this marrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, 9 b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. 12 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 15 B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? 18 different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 Crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crowns. Do you see that?	3		3	O. Who's the Kerr Corporation?
5 looks like a dental device. 6 Do you see that? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient is doing fine." 10 So here is an example of a reference to the phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 10 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? 10 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 Crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 21 Crown? 22 Crowns. 3 Do you see that? 4 C. Okay. So if this person who's the author of this is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, be-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? 7 this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, be-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. 12 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? A. Yes. 13 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? 14 A. No. 20 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	4	Q Kerr Corporation, spelled K-e-r-r, and it	4	
Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And the narrative portion, where it says "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was recemented with a different product without further in this narrative? A. I do. Jan. A.	5		5	
7 this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, 8 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was 10 recemented with a different product without further 11 incident, and the patient is doing fine." 12 So here is an example of a reference to the 13 phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 14 A. I do. 15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being 16 meant here in this narrative? 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a 18 different product without further incident, and the 19 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 C. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 21 this narrative is somebody who's a dental professional, 28 you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, 29 b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. 20 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? 23 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	6	Do you see that?	6	_
8 Q. And the narrative portion, where it says 9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was 10 recemented with a different product without further 11 incident, and the patient is doing fine." 12 So here is an example of a reference to the 13 phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 14 A. I do. 15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being 16 meant here in this narrative? 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a 18 different product without further incident, and the 19 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 C. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 8 you'd expect him to know what "bruxer," the noun, 9 b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? A. No. Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	7	A. Yes.	7	
9 "Manufacturer Narrative," says, "The bruxer crown was 10 recemented with a different product without further 11 incident, and the patient is doing fine." 12 So here is an example of a reference to the 13 phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 14 A. I do. 15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being 16 meant here in this narrative? 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a 18 different product without further incident, and the 19 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 29 b-r-u-x-e-r, is; correct? 20 A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You could go to our shipping department and find a lot of people who don't know what a BruxZir is. 20 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? 22 P. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	8	Q. And the narrative portion, where it says	8	
incident, and the patient is doing fine." So here is an example of a reference to the phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? A. I do. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you themost likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this	9		9	
incident, and the patient is doing fine." So here is an example of a reference to the phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? A. I do. So what's your understanding of what's being meant here in this narrative? A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you themost likely interpretation of this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of this	10	recemented with a different product without further	10	A. It depends. They have a lot of employees. You
12 So here is an example of a reference to the 13 phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 14 A. I do. 15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being 16 meant here in this narrative? 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a 18 different product without further incident, and the 19 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 22 crowns. 25 people who don't know what a BruxZir is. 26 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of 27 this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of 28 b-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 28 A. Yes. 29 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you 29 think that this is a Glidewell product? 20 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a 21 reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of 22 crowns. Do you see that?	11		11	
phrase "bruxer crown." Do you see that? 13 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of 14 this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of 15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being 16 meant here in this narrative? 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a 18 different product without further incident, and the 19 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 22 crowns. Do you see that? 23 Q. So to you the most likely interpretation of 24 this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of 25 B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you 28 think that this is a Glidewell product? 29 A. No. 20 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a 21 reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of 22 crowns. Do you see that?	12		12	
14 A. I do. 15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being 16 meant here in this narrative? 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a 18 different product without further incident, and the 19 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 21 this is that the "bruxer" here is a misspelling of 22 beru-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 25 A. Yes. 26 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you 27 think that this is a Glidewell product? 28 A. No. 29 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a 20 reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of 21 crowns. Do you see that?	13		13	
15 Q. So what's your understanding of what's being 16 meant here in this narrative? 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a 18 different product without further incident, and the 19 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 25 B-r-u-x-Z-i-r; is that correct? 26 A. Yes. 27 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? 28 A. No. 29 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	14		14	
16 meant here in this narrative? 17 A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a 18 different product without further incident, and the 19 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you 18 think that this is a Glidewell product? 19 A. No. 20 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a 21 reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of 22 crowns. Do you see that?	15	Q. So what's your understanding of what's being		
A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a different product without further incident, and the patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir crowns. Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir crown? Q. Do you see anything else in here that makes you think that this is a Glidewell product? A. No. Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of crowns. Do you see that?	16		16	
18 different product without further incident, and the 19 patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir 20 crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 28 think that this is a Glidewell product? 29 A. No. 20 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a 21 reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of 22 crowns. Do you see that?	17	A. That one of our crowns was recemented with a	17	
patient's doing fine, one of our Glidewell BruxZir crowns. Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir crown? 19 A. No. Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a 21 reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of 22 crowns. Do you see that?	18	different product without further incident, and the	18	
20 crowns. 21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 22 crown? 20 Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a 21 reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of 22 crowns. Do you see that?	19	-		
21 Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir 21 reference to two patients experiencing a debonding of 22 crown? 21 crowns. Do you see that?	20			Q. Now, under "Event Description" it makes a
22 crown? 22 crowns. Do you see that?	21	Q. Why do you think it's a Glidewell BruxZir	21	
	22		22	
Page 201		Page 199		Page 201

Pages 198 to 201

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 52 of 62 Page ID #:3256

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	A. I do.	1	Q. We've also talked about how the BruxZir,
2	Q. With Glidewell's product, is it typically	2	B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, name has shown up on milling machines and
3	cemented or is it bonded onto the tooth?	3	so on.
4	A. It can be either one.	4	A. Right.
5	You know, you're right. That's how we know	5	Q. Is it fair to say they're not consulting you
6	this is a full-contour zirconia crown. Remember when I	6	internally at Glidewell before they use the name on a
7	talked to you about the Ivoclean and how one of the	7	milling machine or on some other product? Is that
8	downsides of the BruxZir was the fact that they're	8	correct?
9	they've been falling off more often than regular crowns	9	A. Consulting me?
10	because of the contamination off the phosphates in the	10	Q. Correct.
11	saliva? The thing that got us to notice that this was	11	A. Yeah, no, they don't need to consult me for
12	actually happening was doctors calling us with reports	12	that.
13	like this saying crowns had fallen off multiple times.	13	Q. And I think we've already kind of established
14	We usually don't get those calls from doctors,	14	that that's not really your area. It's these other
15	because the falls off and they just put it back on	15	these other products
16	again. But the crowns were falling off multiple times,	16	A. Right.
17	and they were continually contaminated with saliva	17	Q what's going on with them is not that's
18	before they were cemented. So that's finally when we	18	not you're not the person to talk to about that?
19	realized we need to start looking around when patients	19	A. Correct.
20	called us I mean when doctors called us and said,	20	Q. And that includes the use of the mark on those
21	"These crowns are falling off multiple times." It was	21	products. You're not
22	really the first time in dentistry, because it's the	22	A. Correct.
	Page 202		Page 204
	-		
1	only restoration that gets contaminated by saliva.	1	Q the person to talk to. Okay.
2	So I look at that, and that's interesting to	2	And we also talked about marketing channels for
3	see that it two patients experiencing debonding of	3	the mark, for example, the mark being used in various
4	crowns. That, to me, is another clue that it's the	4	capacities, and we've looked at some exhibits today.
5	full-contour zirconia crown here as opposed to just a	5	But I think we established that other people within the
6	gold crown, for example.	6	marketing department are the people who are deciding
7	Q. It could be a full-contour zirconia crown	7	what goes into what marketing channels; is that fair?
8	provided by somebody other than Glidewell though;	8	A. Yes.
9	correct?	9	Q. And, again, your job is to be a dentist, to be
10	A. That too. Yeah, that too. But to me it just	10	a clinical practitioner and to use the product and teach
11	suggests that somebody said the name "BruxZir" and	11	the public about the product?
12	somebody typed in the name "BruxZir" or whatever	12	A. Correct.
13	happened. To me, that is a misspelling, but yeah, it	13	Q. We did look at the one document with
14	could have been another full-contour crown by what I was	14	Nicole Fallon sending the sample letter that was
15	saying. It's not specific to our full-contour zirconia	15	addressed to Mr. Shuck. Let me ask you more generally:
16	crowns that they fall off. It happens to all	16	From your interactions with the dental community, are
17	full-contour zirconia crowns.	17	you aware of any incidents of confusion between
18	Q. I think I asked you this question earlier, but	18	Glidewell's BruxZir name, B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, and
19	I just want to get back to this question of the use of	19	Keating Dental Art, Inc.'s use of KDZ Bruxer,
20	the BruxZir name. And we talked about how you were	20	B-r-u-x-e-r?
21	involved, you know, back in mid-2009 about that.	21	Do you have personal knowledge of any incidents
22	A. Uh-huh.	22	of confusion between those two names?
	Page 203		Page 205
22		22	

Pages 202 to 205

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 53 of 62 Page ID #:3257

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1 A. No. 2 Q. So that's not something where somebody's coming up to you to talk about that or raise some issue where you're like, "Whoa, that's the wrong thing." 5 A. Yeah, no one's ever asked me that question. 6 Q. Are you involved at all in Glidewell's efforts to enforce its trademarks in BruxZir, B-t-u-xZ-t-? 7 to enforce its trademarks in BruxZir, B-t-u-xZ-t-? 8 A. No, Tan not. 9 Q. So you're not involved in identifying potential problems, people to go after 11 A. No. 12 Q. That's other people? 13 A. That's other yeah, that's the legal people. 14 Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? 15 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people outside of the legal department who he's working with? 16 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people outside of the legal department who he's working with? 17 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the - well, there might be one other attorney who I haven't met before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. IANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't peak, and then I just want to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 2 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 3 MR. TACHNER: Sow, Sure. 4 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 5 MR. TACHNER: Sow, Sure. 5 MR. TACHNER: Sow, Sure. 6 MR. TACHNER: Sow, Sure. 7 MR. TACHNER: Sow, Sure. 8 A. Okay. 9 Q. Now, Dr. Di'Tolla, what I'd like to do next is address with you a ropic, which is Gildewell's compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with that compendium of videos that it's created associated with that Gildewell put together? Page 207 1 A. Okay. 2 A. Okay. 2 A. Okay. And the Compendium includes an introduction; correct? 2 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? 2 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? 3 A. Okay. 4 A. Okay. 5 MR. TACHNER: Okay.				
3 up to you to talk about that or raise some issue where 4 you're like, "Whoa, that's the wrong thing?" 5 A. Yeah, no one's ever sked me that quession. 6 Q. Are you involved at all in Glidewell's efforts 7 to enforce its trademarks in BruxZir, B-ru-x-Z-i-r? 8 A. No, I'm not. 9 Q. So you're not involved in identifying potential 10 problems, people to go after 110 problems, people to go after 111 A. No. 112 Q. That's other epople? 113 A. That's other yeah, that's the legal people. 114 Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? 115 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people 116 outside of the legal department who he's working with? 117 A. Within the company? 118 Q. Right. 119 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 110 there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 120 there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 121 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's 122 involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't 122 Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short 3 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 Case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 6 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 6 identify what it is. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 11 Io minutes? 11 Om inutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 14 Greess taken.) 15 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 16 A. Okay. 17 Q. You'll get to see in a moment. 18 Py MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I	1	A. No.	1	A. Okay.
4 you're like, "Whoa, that's the wrong thing"? 5 A. Yeah, no one's ever asked me that question. 6 Q. Are you involved at all in Glidewell's efforts to enforce its trademarks in BruxZir, Br-ta-X-Z-i-?? 7 A. No, I'm not. 9 Q. So you're not involved in identifying potential problems, people to go after — 100 with of a bunch of leftover clinical cases that I had where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take them and put them together on a complaint odisc, and where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take them and put them together on a complaint odisc, and someone came up with the name Compendium Edition. 14 Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? 15 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people outside of the legal department who he's working with? 16 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the - well, there might be one other attorney who I haven't met before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no. I don't before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no. I don't before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no. I don't case. 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. IANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short becake and then I just want to bring a laptop over and shown br. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHINE: So what are you talking about, 110 minutes? 11 Ilo minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHINE: So what are you talking about, 110 minutes? 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHIER: Back on the record at 3:30 p.m. 14 (DVD played.) 15 (DVD played.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHIER: Back on the record at 3:30 p.m. 17 with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the Compendium of videos that it's created associated with the Compendium of videos tha	2	Q. So that's not something where somebody's coming	2	Q. First of all, do you understand what I mean
5 A. Yeah, no one's ever asked me that question. 6 Q. Are you involved at all in Glidewell's efforts to enforce its trademarks in BruxZir, B-r-u-x-Z-i-r? 8 A. No, I'm not. 9 Q. So you're not involved in identifying potential problems, people to go after 10 problems, people to go after 11 A. No. 12 Q. That's other people? 13 A. That's other yeah, that's the legal people. 14 Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? 15 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people outside of the legal department who he's working with? 16 outside of the legal department who he's working with? 17 A. Within the company? 18 Q. Right. 19 A. No to my knowledge. I think he's the well, there might be one other attorney who I haven't met before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the case. 10 MR, JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the case. 10 MR, JANKOWSKI: So what are you talking about, 10 minutes? 11 Ito minutes? 12 MR, JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR, TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) 15 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's cr	3	up to you to talk about that or raise some issue where	3	when I talk about a compendium.
5 A. Yeah, no one's ever asked me that question. 6 Q. Are you involved at all in Glidewell's efforts 5 to enforce its trademarks in BruxZir, Br-u-x-Z-i-r? 8 A. No, I'm not. 9 Q. So you're not involved in identifying potential 10 problems, people to go after 11 problems, people to go after 12 problems, people to go after 13 A. No. 14 Q. That's other people? 15 Q. That's other people? 16 outside of the legal department who he's working with? 17 A. Within the company? 18 Q. Right. 19 A. No to my knowledge. I think he's the well, there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 19 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the case. 10 MR, JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the case. 10 MR, JANKOWSKI: So what are you talking about, 10 minutes? 11 In minutes? 12 MR, JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR, JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 14 THE WIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:38 p.m. 15 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's compendium of videos that it's created associated with that against that it is compendium or videos that it's created associated with that against that it's created associated with that that it is created associated with that against that it is created associated with that against that it is created associated with that that against that it's created associated with that that you or recognize that as part of the compendium of videos that it's created associated with that that against that it is compendium of videos that it's created associated with that that it is that it's created associated with that that it is that it is cre	4	you're like, "Whoa, that's the wrong thing"?	4	A. I think you're referring to the DVD that we
6 Q. Correct. 7 to enforce its trademarks in BruxZir, B-r-u-x-Z-i-r? 8 A. No, I'm not. 9 Q. So you're not involved in identifying potential 10 problems, people to go after 11 A. No. 11 with of a bunch of leftover clinical cases that I had 12 Q. That's other people? 13 A. That's other people? 14 Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? 15 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people 16 outside of the legal department who he's working with? 17 A. Within the company? 18 Q. Right. 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 10 there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 11 before who works for us now, burt I don't know if he's 12 involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't 13 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 14 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 15 case. 16 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 16 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 17 id inmitutes? 18 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 19 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 10 In immitutes? 11 In immitutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHIER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHIER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 at 3:38 p.m. 22 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 23 its BrusZir product. 24 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 25 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 26 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 27 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 28 can be read associated with 29 q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 20 q. Owo recognize that as part of the compendium 21 that Glidewell put together?	5	A. Yeah, no one's ever asked me that question.	5	
to enforce its trademarks in BruxZir, B-r-u-xZ-i-r? A A. No, I'm not. Q. So you're not involved in identifying potential problems, people to go after 10 problems, people to go after 11 A. No. 11 A. No. 12 Q. That's other people? 13 A. That's other people? 14 Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? 15 Obviously Mr. Allrad is. Are there people 16 outside of the legal department who he's working with? 17 A. Within the company? 18 Q. Right. 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 10 there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 11 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no. I don't Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 10 minutes? 11 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 O minutes? 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at at 3:38 p.m. 15 Green who work is recard associated with 12 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's address with you a topic, which is	6	-	6	
8 A. No. I'm not. 9 Q. So you're not involved in identifying potential 10 problems, people to go after 11 A. No. 12 Q. That's other people? 13 A. That's other yeah, that's the legal people. 14 Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? 15 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people 16 outside of the legal department who he's working with? 17 A. Within the company? 18 Q. Right. 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 19 be fore who works for us now, but I don't know it he's 20 involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and show Dr. DiTollal the compendium that was produced in the case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I Just want to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 Iol minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) 17 A. Do you recognize that a part of the compendium of videos that it's created associated with 12 compendium on videos that it's created associated with 12 compendium on videos that it's created associated with 12 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 12 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 12 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 13 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 12 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 12 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 13 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 14 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 15 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 15 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 15 compendium of videos that it's created associ	7	-	7	A. Okay.
9 A. I believe it was just a name that we came up with of a bunch of leftover clinical cases that I had where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take there weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take wheren't feature cases, but we decided to take where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take them and put them together on a compilation disc, and where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take them and put them together on a compilation disc, and where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take them and put them together on a compilation disc, and where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take them and put them together on a compilation disc, and where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take them and put them together on a compilation disc, and where they weren't feature cases, but where they weren't feature cases, but we decided to take them and put them together on a compilation disc, and where they weren't feature cases, but where they weren't feature associated with ends on some came up with the name Compendium Edition. Q. Who's the intended audience of the Compendium Edition. A. Deau Stale Public Cases and the company? A. I believe it was just a name that we some to take the power't seal to take them and put them long	8		8	-
10 problems, people to go after 11 A. No. 11 12 Q. That's other people? 12 13 A. That's other yeah, that's the legal people. 13 14 Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? 14 15 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people 15 16 outside of the legal department who he's working with? 16 17 A. Within the company? 17 18 Q. Right. 18 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 19 10 there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 19 11 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's 19 12 involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't 19 13 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. 15 15 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 16 identify what it is. 19 16 I Di minutes? 10 minutes? 11 I Di minutes? 12 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 I Di minutes? 12 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 13 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 12 19 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 11 10 minutes? 12 11 I Di minutes? 13 12 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 15 15 THE WIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 16 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 3:30 p.m. 17 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 20 19 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 20 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with that Glidewell put together? 21 22 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 12 23 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 24 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 19 25 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 26 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 19 27 to specify the videos that it's created associated with 19 28 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 29 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 19 20 with fat failer the them them them them them together on a compilation disc, and them them them them them them them them	9	O. So you're not involved in identifying potential	9	- I
11 A. No. 12 Q. That's other people? 13 A. That's other yeah, that's the legal people. 14 Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? 15 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people 16 outside of the legal department who he's working with? 17 A. Within the company? 18 Q. Right. 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 20 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's introduced at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short of show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 3 break, and then I just want to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 4 of the whole thing obviously, but I just want to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 5 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 10 minutes? 10 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 11 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 12 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 17 VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 3:30 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is and can identify what it is. 19 On minutes? 10 minutes? 11 Just want to bring a laptoo over and short of the compendium of videos and then there's an introduction, and then there's an introduction and then there's an introduction and then there's an int	10		10	- 1
12 Q. That's other people? 13 A. That's other yeah, that's the legal people. 14 Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? 15 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people 16 outside of the legal department who he's working with? 17 A. Within the company? 18 Q. Right. 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 20 there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 21 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's 22 involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short 3 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 15 them and put them together on a compilation disc, and 15 someone came up with the name Compendium Edition. 2 Q. Who's the intended audience of the Compendium 15 Edition. 2 A. Uh-huh. 3 A. Uh-huh. 4 D. Q. Okay. And the Compendium includes an introduction; correct? 21 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 22 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? 24 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? 25 Q. You'll get to see in a moment. 26 A. Okay. 27 A. Okay. 28 A. I don't recall, no. 29 A. Okay in the missing intere's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 4 A. Okay. 4 A. Okay. 5 A. Okay. 5 A. Okay. 6 Compendium as well. 7 A. Okay. 8 D. Fried Withen there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 9 A. Okay. 10 A. Okay. 11 A. Okay. 12 A. Okay. 13 A. Okay. 14 C. Okay. Sure. 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 16 C. Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you w			11	
A. That's other — yeah, that's the legal people. Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? Doviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people outside of the legal department who he's working with? A. Within the company? A. Within the company? A. Within the company? B. Q. Right. A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the — well, there might be one other attorney who I haven't met before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't — no, I don't Page 206 1. see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2. MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short a shown Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the shown it into to bring a laptop over and shown Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the shown it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 9. THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10. MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11. 10 minutes? 11. MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 12. MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13. MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) 15. (Recess taken.) 16. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) 17. A. Okay. 18. A. Uh-huh. A. Uh-huh. A. Uh-huh. A. Uh-huh. A. I don't recall, no. Q. You'll get to see in a moment. A. Okay. A. Okay. A. Okay. Q. What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it — A. Okay. Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? A. Okay. A. Okay. A. Okay. A. Okay. A. Okay. A. Okay. G. What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it — A. Okay. Q and just see whether you recognize the video that you were watching? A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you chadess with you a topic, which is Glidewell's compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium of videos that it's created associated with the compendium that Glidewell put together?				- I
Q. Do you know who is involved in enforcement? Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people outside of the legal department who he's working with? A. Within the company? A. Within the company? A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, there might be one other attorney who I haven't met before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 4 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 5 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 6 MR. THE VIIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 3:30 p.m. 1 MR. JANKOWSKI: 1 O, wow, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is BruxZir product. 2 address with you a topic, which is Gildewell's compendium of videos that it's created associated with its BruxZir product. 2 address with you a topic, which is Gildewell's compendium of videos that it's created associated with that Glidewell put together?				
15 Obviously Mr. Allred is. Are there people outside of the legal department who he's working with? 17 A. Within the company? 18 Q. Right. 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 19 Q. Okay. And the Compendium includes an introduction; correct? 10 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short 3 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. 10 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 10 it oshow it and see whether you recognize it and can 18 identify what it is. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 10 minutes? 11 O minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 16 (Recess taken.) 15 (Recess taken.) 16 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 17 Q. Deatists. A. Uh-huh. 19 Q. Okay. And the Compendium includes an introduction; correct? 10 A. I don't recall, no. 2 Q. Vou'll get to see in a moment. 3 A. Okay. 4 Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 4 A. Okay. 9 What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it 4 A. Okay. 9 Undar I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it 4 A. Okay. 9 Undar I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it 4 A. Okay. 10 minutes? 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 PARJ JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 16 PARJ JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 17 A. Okay. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Which is Glidewell's 19 Okay. 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 19 Okay. 20 A. Okay. 21 Distribution: (D. Okay. And the Compendium includes an introduction; correct? 22 A. Oka				
16 outside of the legal department who he's working with? 17 A. Within the company? 18 Q. Right. 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 20 there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 21 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's 22 involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't 23 Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short 3 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 14 (Recess taken.) 15 (Recess taken.) 16 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 17 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 20 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 21 the unit of the compendium 22 the minoduction; correct? 22 A. Uh-huh. 24 A. Uh-huh. 25 A. Uh-huh. 26 A. Uh-huh. 27 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 28 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 29 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 29 A. Vay. And you don't recall? 20 A. Vay. And you don't recall? 21 A. I don't recall, no. 22 Q. Okay. And the Compendium includes an introduction; correct? 24 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 25 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 26 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 27 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 28 A. I don't recall, no. 29 A. Voa'll get to see in a moment. 30 A. Okay. 40 A. Okay. 41 A. I don't recall, no. 42 A. Okay. 43 A. Okay. 44 A. Okay. 45 A. Okay. 46 Compendium as well. 47 A. Okay. 48 A. Okay. 49 A. Okay. 40 What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it— 40 A. Okay. 41 A. Okay. 42 A. Okay. 43 C. Vay. 44 A. Okay. 45 A. Okay. 46 C. Vay. 47 A.		-		-
17 A. Within the company? 18 Q. Right. A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 20 there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 21 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's 22 involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short 3 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 3 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 17 (Recess taken.) 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 20 Dentists? A. Uh-huh. 20 Okay. And the Compendium includes an introduction; correct? A. I haven't seen this in forever. Q. Okay. And the Compendium includes an introduction; correct? A. I haven't seen this in forever. Q. Okay. And the Compendium includes an introduction; correct? A. I haven't seen this in forever. Q. Okay. And you don't recall? A. I don't recall, no. Q. You'll get to see in a moment. A. Okay. Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. A. Okay. Q. What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it A. Okay. Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? A. Okay. (BVD played.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI: BY MR. JANKOWSKI: PAGE 208 A. Uk-huh. A. I don't recall? A. I don't recall, no. Q. Wow'll get to see in a moment. A. Okay. A. Okay. A. Okay. A. Okay. G. Wister of like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it A. Okay. Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? A. Okay. (DVD played.) BY MR. JANK				
18 Q. Right. 19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the — well, 20 there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 21 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's 22 involved at all in that case. So I don't — no, I don't 23 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 20 Okay. And the Compendium includes an introduction; correct? 21 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 22 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? 24 A. I don't recall, no. 24 Q. You'll get to see in a moment. 3 A. Okay. 4 Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the 6 Compendium as well. 7 A. Okay. 9 What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it — 10 A. Okay. 11 O minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 17 (Recess taken.) 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 that Glidewell put together?				
19 A. Not to my knowledge. I think he's the well, 20 there might be one other attorney who I haven't met 21 before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's 22 involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short 3 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 22 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? A. I haven't seen this in forever. 22 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? A. I haven't seen this in forever. 22 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? A. I don't recall, no. 2 Q. You'll get to see in a moment. 3 A. Okay. 4 Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the 6 Compendium as well. 7 A. Okay. 9 What I'd like to do now is just play the 10 introduction and have you watch it 2 A. Okay. 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what 12 you're looking at. Okay? 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 daddress with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 23 daddress with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 24 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 25 case. 26 D. You'll get to see in a moment. 37 A. Okay. 4 Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and t				`
there might be one other attorney who I haven't met before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short 3 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 22 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? 22 Q. You'll get to see in a moment. 3 A. Okay. 4 A. Okay. Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 7 A. Okay. 8 Q. What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it 9 introduction and have you watch it 10 A. Okay. 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what 12 you're looking at. Okay? 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 17 A. I lon't recall, no. 2 Q. You'll get to see in a moment. 3 A. Okay. 9 My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 7 A. Okay. 8 Q. What I'd like to do now is just play the 9 introduction and have you watch it 10 A. Okay. 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what 12 you're looking at. Okay? 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you 17 chose was amazing. 18 Oyou recognize that as part of the compendium 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd l		_		
before who works for us now, but I don't know if he's involved at all in that case. So I don't no, I don't Page 206 Page 208 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 minutes? 11 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's tis BruxZir product. 21 A. I haven't seen this in forever. 22 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? 22 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? 24 A. I don't recall, no. 26 Q. You'll get to see in a moment. 3 A. Okay. 4 Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 4 Okay. 4 Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 5 A. Okay. 6 Q. What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it 9 introduction and have you watch it 10 A. Okay. 11 Q. What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? 12 You're looking at. Okay? 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you chose was amazing. 17 Video that you would like that. 18 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium that was produced in the there's a number of videos that it's created associated with the Compendium of videos that it's created associated with the Compendium of videos that it's created		-		
22 involved at all in that case. So I don't — no, I don't Page 206 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the scase. 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. 5 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 6 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 10 minutes? 7 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 8 Q. What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it — 10 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 11 MR. TACHNER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) 12 MR. TACHNER: Back on the record 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's tis BruxZir product. 20 Q. Okay. And you don't recall? Page 208 A. I don't recall, no. 2 Q. You'll get to see in a moment. 3 A. Okay. 4 Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 7 A. Okay. 8 Q. What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it — 9 introduction and have you watch it — 10 A. Okay. 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? 12 A. Okay. 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you chose was amazing. 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 20 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium that was produced in the case.		-		·
Page 208 1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the sow Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the sow Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the sow Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the sow Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the sow Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the sow Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the sow Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the sow Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 10 minutes? 11 A. I don't recall, no. 2 Q. You'll get to see in a moment. 3 A. Okay. Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 7 A. Okay. 8 Q. What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 10 A. Okay. 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 A. Okay. Q. What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it 10 A. Okay. Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? 13 A. Okay. Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? 14 Diameter of the compendium of videos that you were watching? 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 17 A. Okay. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 20 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium that was produced in the there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium of videos that it's created associated with the Compendium that was produced in the decise. 10 A. Okay. 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what				
1 see Keith talking to anybody but outside people. 2 MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short 3 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 to go you recognize that as part of the compendium 22 that Glidewell put together?	22		22	
MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. MR. TACHNER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record RY MR. JANKOWSKI: MY M				rage 200
3 break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and 4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 3 A. Okay. 4 Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 4 A. Okay. 9 What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it A. Okay. 9 introduction and have you watch it A. Okay. 10 A. Okay. 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? 12 A. Okay. 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you chose was amazing. 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium that Glidewell put together?	1	see Keith talking to anybody but outside people.	1	A. I don't recall, no.
break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the case. Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 10 minutes? MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. MR. TACHNER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record at 3:38 p.m. MR. JANKOWSKI: BY MR. JANKOWSKI: BY MR. JANKOWSKI: MR. J	2	MR. JANKOWSKI: Why don't we take a real short	2	Q. You'll get to see in a moment.
4 show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the 5 case. 5 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 6 Compendium as well. 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 10 minutes? 11 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 16 A 3:38 p.m. 17 A Yes, it was really good. That speaker you would like that. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 you recognize that as part of the compendium 22 its BruxZir product. 10 My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 4 Q. My understanding is there's an introduction, and then there's a number of videos associated with the Compendium as well. 5 A. Okay. 9 What I'd like to do now is just play the introduction and have you watch it 9 introduction and have you watch it 10 A. Okay. 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? 12 you're looking at. Okay? 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 17 A. Okay. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 20 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium that Glidewell put together?	3	break, and then I just want to bring a laptop over and	3	
5 case. 6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 its BruxZir product. 22 its BruxZir product. 3 A. Okay. 4 A. Okay. 5 A. Okay. 6 Compendium as well. 7 A. Okay. 9 introduction and have you watch it 9 introduction and have you watch it 9 introduction and have you watch it 10 A. Okay. 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what 12 you're looking at. Okay? 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the 17 video that you were watching? 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 19 Chose was amazing. 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium 22 its BruxZir product. 22 that Glidewell put together?	4	show Dr. DiTolla the compendium that was produced in the	4	- I
6 Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want 7 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 to show it and see whether you recognize it and can 22 that Glidewell put together?	5		5	-
to show it and see whether you recognize it and can identify what it is. THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. MR. TACHNER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) MR. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. MR. TACHNER: Back on the record MR. JANKOWSKI: MR. JANKOWSKI: MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. MR. JANKOWSKI: MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. MR. JANKOWSKI: MR. JAN	6	Not the whole thing obviously, but I just want	6	
8 identify what it is. 9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 22 what I'd like to do now is just play the 10 introduction and have you watch it 24 A. Okay. 26 A. Okay. 27 (DVD played.) 28 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 29 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the 29 video that you were watching? 20 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you 20 chose was amazing. 21 Compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 that Glidewell put together?	7		7	-
9 THE WITNESS: Okay. Sure. 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 9 introduction and have you watch it A. Okay. 10 A. Okay? 11 (DVD played.) 12 (DVD played.) 13 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you chose was amazing. 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium that Glidewell put together?	8	identify what it is.	8	-
MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 10 MR. TACHNER: So what are you talking about, 11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 Compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 10 A. Okay. 11 Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? A. Okay. 12 (DVD played.) 13 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you chose was amazing. 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium that Glidewell put together?	9	•	9	
11 10 minutes? 12 MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. 13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q and just see whether you recognize what you're looking at. Okay? 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 22 that Glidewell put together?	10	·	10	-
MR. JANKOWSKI: Even 5. MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. MR. TACHNER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record MR. JANKOWSKI: (Recess taken.) MR. JANKOWSKI: (Recess taken.) MR. JANKOWSKI: (Recess taken.) MR. JANKOWSKI: Do you recognize that as part of the compendium of videos that it's created associated with MR. JANKOWSKI: MR. JANKOWSKI: MR. JANKOWSKI: MR. JANKOWSKI: Do you recognize that as part of the compendium of videos that it's created associated with MR. JANKOWSKI: MR. JANKOWSKI				-
13 MR. TACHNER: Okay. Sure. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. 15 (Recess taken.) 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the 17 at 3:38 p.m. 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 13 A. Okay. 14 (DVD played.) 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 17 video that you were watching? 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you chose was amazing. 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium that Glidewell put together?				
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:30 p.m. (Recess taken.) He VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record Record THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record At 3:38 p.m. BY MR. JANKOWSKI: Record A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you Chose was amazing. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is Address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's And Yes, it was really good. That speaker you Chose was amazing. A. I thought you would like that. Do you recognize that as part of the compendium that Glidewell put together?				
15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the 17 at 3:38 p.m. 17 video that you were watching? 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 19 chose was amazing. 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 15 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the 17 video that you were watching? 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you 20 chose was amazing. 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium 22 that Glidewell put together?		·		-
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 16 Q. I just want to ask you, do you recognize the video that you were watching? 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium 22 that Glidewell put together?		•		
17 video that you were watching? 18 BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 17 video that you were watching? 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you 19 chose was amazing. 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium 22 that Glidewell put together?		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
BY MR. JANKOWSKI: 18 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you 19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 23 A. Yes, it was really good. That speaker you 24 Chose was amazing. 25 Q. I thought you would like that. 26 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium 27 that Glidewell put together?				
19 Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, what I'd like to do next is 20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 19 chose was amazing. 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium 22 that Glidewell put together?		-		-
20 address with you a topic, which is Glidewell's 21 compendium of videos that it's created associated with 22 its BruxZir product. 20 Q. I thought you would like that. 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium 22 that Glidewell put together?				
compendium of videos that it's created associated with 21 Do you recognize that as part of the compendium 22 its BruxZir product. 22 that Glidewell put together?				_
22 its BruxZir product. 22 that Glidewell put together?				·
rage 207	22		44	
	L	rage 207		rage 209

Pages 206 to 209

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 54 of 62 Page ID #:3258

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

		_	1
1	A. Yes.	1	being a million crowns that had been done.
2	Q. And, in fact, that was you in the video;	2	Did you hear that?
3	correct?	3	A. Between our lab and the partner laboratories,
4	A. That was.	4	yes.
5	Q. Did you write the script?	5	Q. Right, right. Do you know what that number has
6	A. That's without a script. That's off the top of	6	grown to today?
7	my head.	7	A. I don't off the top of my head.
8	Q. So you were speaking spontaneously or	8	Q. Okay.
9	A. Yes. Yeah.	9	A. But it's probably doubled, I would assume.
10	Q. "Extemporaneously" is maybe the best word.	10	Q. And you also had in there some percentage as to
11	A. Yes.	11	what percentage of the crowns were all-ceramic versus
12	Q. So that was filmed in 2011; correct?	12	PFMs. I think you said 27 percent of the crowns were
13	A. I made a reference to year-to-date 2011, so it	13	PFMs in that intro.
14	was I don't know when, but it was at some point	14	Do you know what that percentage is today?
15	in 2011.	15	A. Yeah, it's down to 20 now.
16	Q. And that was filmed at Glidewell's facility?	16	Q. So now it's down to 20 percent of crowns being
17	A. Yes.	17	PFMs.
18	Q. Does Glidewell have like a little studio for	18	A. Yes.
19	that purpose?	19	Q. And that was a true and correct copy of the
20	A. That's actually in my little dental office, but	20	video as far as you know; correct?
21	there is a studio downstairs where we can shoot as well.	21	I mean, again, this is the video that was
22	Q. So it's a part of your dental office which you	22	produced to Glidewell in this case, but it looks like an
	Page 210		Page 212
1	use for making videos?	1	unaltered, accurate video to you?
2	A. It is the dental office. There just didn't	2	A. Correct.
3	happen to be a patient in there, so I'm just sitting in	3	Q. You don't see anything any reason to think
4	my regular chair next to the patient chair, recording	4	it was altered or anything?
5	it.	5	A. Not until it just randomly stopped playing.
6	Q. And the person filming it is a Glidewell	6	Q. Okay. Right.
7	employee; correct?	7	A. I don't know what that was about, but
8	A. Yes.	8	Q. I don't know either, but I think we saw enough
9	Q. And he's a videographer?	9	for our purposes here today.
10	A. He is.	10	Okay. One question I have for you that I meant
11	Q. Is he the same videographer that tends to film	11	to ask you earlier when we were talking about "bruxer,"
12	all your videos?	12	b-r-u-x-e-r, as a noun.
13	A. He is.	13	A. Uh-huh.
14	Q. What's his name?	14	Q. Have you ever heard that word used as a noun to
15	A. James Kwasniewski, K-w-a-s-n-i-e-w-s-k-i.	15	refer to a crown?
16	Q. These Polish names always get you.	16	A. No.
17	A. I know.	17	Q. So you've never heard a crown itself referred
18	Q. In the video you made reference	18	as a bruxer, b-r-u-x-e-r?
19	to 145 authorized labs, so I think that's number is up	19	A. No.
20	to 180 by now; correct?	20	MR. JANKOWSKI: Let me show you Tab D. Let me
21	A. Something like that, yes.	21	have the court reporter mark as Exhibit 46 a two-page
22	Q. And in the video you made reference to there	22	document, which is a prescription form from Trachsel
	· ·		Page 213
2.2	Page 211		• •

Pages 210 to 213

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 55 of 62 Page ID #:3259

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

		_	
1	Dental Studio bearing Production Nos. KDA-002832	1	Q. And it says "Porcelain to Zirconia." So that's
2	and 2833.	2	one of these bilayer products?
3	(Whereupon, Exhibit 46 was marked	3	A. Correct.
4	for identification.)	4	Why am I not seeing that for some reason?
5	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	5	Q. I'm sorry. "Lava" is the third entry down.
6	Q. And, Dr. DiTolla, if you could just briefly	6	A. Oh, it's in parentheses after it, yes.
7	look at Exhibit 46.	7	Q. And at the very bottom there's references to
8	Are you familiar with the Trachsel Dental	8	some gold products. Do you see that?
9	Studio?	9	A. I do.
10	A. I am not.	10	Q. Do you know what percentage of patients today
11	Q. Okay. This looks like a prescription form of	11	get gold?
12	the type that a dentist office would use to order a	12	A. Just over 3 percent.
13	crown, for example; correct?	13	Q. Just over 3 percent?
14	A. Correct.	14	MR. JANKOWSKI: I'd like to have the
15	Q. And if you look on the left side, you'll see	15	court reporter mark as Exhibit 47 a one-page document
16	there are various products that can be ordered through	16	bearing Production No. KDA-002758, and it has a
17	the prescription form.	17	reference on it to Dani, spelled D-a-n-i, Dental Studio.
18	Do you see that?	18	(Whereupon, Exhibit 47 was marked
19	A. I do.	19	for identification.)
20	Q. And do you see about maybe seven entries	20	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
21	down I see an "all-zirconia Bruxer," spelled	21	Q. And, Dr. DiTolla, if you could just briefly
22	B-r-u-x-e-r.	22	look at Exhibit 47. This appears to be another
	Page 214		Page 216
1	Do you see that?	1	prescription form that a dentist would use to order
2	A. I do.	2	dental restoration products; do you agree?
3	Q. So this appears to be an instance where the	3	A. I agree.
4	word "bruxer," b-r-u-x-e-r, is being used as a noun as a	4	Q. Are you familiar with Dani Dental Studio?
5	reference to a crown. Would you agree with that?	5	A. No.
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. You'll see on the left side there, there's a
7	Q. Do you know whether the references elsewhere on	7	number of all-ceramic products that are listed as
8	here are also to crowns?	8	available. Do you see that?
9	For example, the Empress, is that a reference	9	A. I do.
10	to a crown? That's the second entry down.	10	Q. I see "e-max," which I would interpret as being
11	A. Not necessarily. It could be a crown or a	11	a reference to the e.max product we were talking about
12	veneer or an inlay or an onlay.	12	earlier; would you agree?
13	Q. And how about the Procera? That also could be	13	A. Correct. But as you pointed out, it's and
14	various things?	14	e-dot-max, not a hyphen.
15	A. That could be a crown or a veneer as well.	15	Q. If you look down, there's two zirconia products
16	Q. How about the Mirage Fortress? Do you know	16	identified with "zirconia" in the name, "Full Zirconia"
17	what that is?	17	and then in parentheses "Bruxer."
18	A. No, I don't. I thought that was off the	18	Do you see that?
19	market, but	19	A. I do.
20	Q. And I see the reference to Lava. I think you	20	Q. And then a zirconia crown, in parentheses,
21	were testifying about Lava this morning; correct?	21	"layered." Do you see that?
22	A. Correct.	22	A. I do.
	Page 215		Page 217

Pages 214 to 217

Case 8:11-cv-01309-DOC-AN Document 91-4 Filed 11/19/12 Page 56 of 62 Page ID #:3260

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

		_	
1	Q. And then I believe Lava we already established	1	A. Well, it says "Director of Implant R&D" to the
2	was a product that had some zirconia in it as well;	2	left of his name.
3	correct?	3	Q. Is he a director of implant R&D at Glidewell?
4	A. Yeah, it's a layered zirconia crown.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. So here, this is an instance of Dani Dental	5	Q. And it lists "Zirconia Manufacturing
6	Studio referring to a full zirconia crown as a Bruxer;	6	Supervisor" next to Tom Valentine's [sic] name. Is that
7	wouldn't you agree?	7	his position at Glidewell?
8	A. I would agree.	8	A. It's Valenti, and yes, that's my understanding
9	MR. JANKOWSKI: I'm going to have the	9	that's his position.
10	court reporter mark as Exhibit 48 a five-page document	10	Q. Valenti. Thank you.
11	bearing Production Nos. GL-226, listed as page 1 of 5	11	And then next to Kathleen's name I don't
12	through page 5 of 5. The document at its top says	12	even want to attempt her last name.
13	"Standard Operating Procedure," and also there's a	13	A. Dragovich.
14	reference to Prismatik Dentalcraft, Inc.	14	Q. Dragovich.
15	(Whereupon, Exhibit 48 was marked	15	Do you know what her title is?
16	for identification.)	16	A. It looks to be Manager of RA/QA.
17	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	17	Q. Do you know what RA and QA are?
18	Q. Now, Dr. DiTolla, have you ever seen Exhibit 48	18	A. No. I could take an educated guess, but
19	before?	19	Q. QA might be quality assurance?
20	A. I have not.	20	A. Right.
21	Q. Just looking at it, do you have any	21	Q. And the name above Kathleen's you don't
22	understanding for what this document is?	22	recognize because it's such a scribbled signature;
	Page 218		Page 220
1	A. Not really.	1	correct?
2	Q. Do you know who Prismatik Dentalcraft is?	2	A. Right.
3	A. I do.	3	Q. Okay. And you weren't involved at all in the
4	Q. Who are they?	4	manufacturing of the milled zirconia; is that correct?
5	A. I believe a company that manufactures the	5	A. No. It's at another building.
6	BruxZir? I don't know the exact relationship between us	6	Q. Who at Glidewell would be able to answer
7	and them.	7	questions on this topic?
8	Q. When you say "BruxZir," you mean the milling	8	A. Robin Carden.
9	pucks?	9	Q. Mr. Carden?
10	A. Yes. Yes, the BruxZir material.	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. So they would be a supplier of the BruxZir	11	MR. JANKOWSKI: I'll have the court reporter
12	zirconia material?	12	mark as Exhibit 49 a document, roughly, 15 pages. I'm
13	A. Yeah, I'm guessing, but I shouldn't even	13	estimating. On the front page it says
14	have commented. I'm just kind of guessing. I know that	14	"Northcoast Research," and it starts off with Production
15	they have something to do with it, but I'm not exactly	15	No. GL-188, page 1 of 6, and it ends with GL-189, page 7
16	sure what their relationship is.	16	of 7.
17	Q. Do you recognize any of the names that are	17	(Whereupon, Exhibit 49 was marked
18	listed there with signatures?	18	for identification.)
19	A. Three of them I do.	19	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:
20	Q. Which three?	20	Q. Dr. DiTolla, have you ever seen Exhibit 49
21	A. Grant, Tom and Kathleen.	21	before or any of the parts of it?
22	O Andruha is Creat?	22	A. I've seen this publication before. I don't
	Q. And who is Grant?	4 4	A. The seen this publication before. Tubilit

Pages 218 to 221

10/2/2012 James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc. Michael DiTolla

1	know if I've seen this exact issue.	1	brouledce It's a well from Damie It's time anout
1 2		1 2	knowledge. It's e-mail from Dennis. It's time spent
	Q. And what is the publication?		with Dennis at lectures. And the BruxZir product has
3	A. Northcoast Research. They're an analyst group	3	kind of flipped the dental market around, and it's the
4	for the health care industry.		number one lecture that the dental societies want and
5	Q. Do you have an understanding for why this	5	that the doctors ask for as well. And it's been as
6	document was produced in the case by Glidewell?		the first person to come to market with it, and it's
7	A. No.	7	been something that's been clearly associated with us
8	Q. Is there somebody at Glidewell who would be	8	and our educational pieces and everything we've done in
9	monitoring the content of this publication or likely be		the magazine and
10	reading it?	10	Q. Now, you said "the number one lecture." I
11	A. Jim Shuck.	11	don't know what you're referring to. What lecture is
12	MR. JANKOWSKI: I'll have the court reporter		that?
13	mark as Exhibit 50 Glidewell's Initial Disclosures	13	A. Oh, I'm just referring to the fact that when
14	Pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 26. And,	14	dental societies call up and want a lecture, and I say,
15	Dr. DiTolla, I'll just represent to you, this is a	15	"What are you guys interested in hearing?" that's what
16		16 17	they want to hear about is monolithic restorations.
17 18	providing information on facts or witnesses associated	18	They want to hear about e.max and BruxZir.
19	with the case.		Q. So that lecture is not specific to "BruxZir"
	(Whereupon, Exhibit 50 was marked	19 20	with a Z though; right? It also includes other products like the e.max
20	for identification.) BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	21	-
21		22	product; correct? A. Correct.
22	Q. And if you turn to the second page of the Page 222	22	A. Correct. Page 224
	1030 111		1436 221
1	document, you'll see there's a reference to yourself	1	Q. When you're lecturing, are you referring to,
2	with an indication that you are a witness with knowledge	2	you know, full-contour zirconia products generally, or
3	regarding the strength of the trademark.	3	are you referring just to Glidewell's BruxZir products?
4	Do you see that?	4	A. Everything I show is a Glidewell BruxZir case
5	A. Uh-huh.	5	that was done in the lab, but I use the terms
6	Q. What knowledge do you have let me ask you	6	interchangeably for educational purposes.
7	just generally, what knowledge do you have regarding the	7	Q. Use which terms interchangeably?
8	strength of the trademark? And the trademark here would	8	A. "BruxZir crown" and "full-contour zirconia." I
9	be a reference to "BruxZir," B-r-u-x-Z-i-r.	9	want to drive it into them and make sure they walk away
10	A. I'm not sure I understand the question in	10	knowing that it's a solid zirconia crown, in addition to
11	regards to strength of the trademark. That's kind of a	11	showing them what it looks like.
12	legal term that I'm not familiar with it.	12	Q. When you say "BruxZir" and "full-contour
13	Q. Well, let me ask the question this way: What	13	zirconia" are used interchangeably, you're saying
14	facts are you aware of that indicate that "BruxZir,"	14	"BruxZir" with a Z?
15	B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, is an indicator of Glidewell as the	15	A. Yes, "BruxZir" with a Z.
16		1	
l	source of the product to the relevant purchasing	16	Q. Okay. And
17	population of customers?	17	A. And the audience knows that.
18	population of customers? A. That "BruxZir" with a Z is identified with	17 18	A. And the audience knows that.Q. Okay.
18 19	population of customers? A. That "BruxZir" with a Z is identified with Glidewell?	17 18 19	A. And the audience knows that.Q. Okay.A. And it's not and the reason Glidewell's not
18 19 20	population of customers? A. That "BruxZir" with a Z is identified with Glidewell? Q. Correct. What personal knowledge do you have	17 18 19 20	A. And the audience knows that.Q. Okay.A. And it's not and the reason Glidewell's not involved is that I'm able to refer to those 180 labs
18 19 20 21	population of customers? A. That "BruxZir" with a Z is identified with Glidewell? Q. Correct. What personal knowledge do you have that pertains to that?	17 18 19 20 21	 A. And the audience knows that. Q. Okay. A. And it's not and the reason Glidewell's not involved is that I'm able to refer to those 180 labs that we've talked about several times too.
18 19 20	population of customers? A. That "BruxZir" with a Z is identified with Glidewell? Q. Correct. What personal knowledge do you have	17 18 19 20	A. And the audience knows that.Q. Okay.A. And it's not and the reason Glidewell's not involved is that I'm able to refer to those 180 labs

Pages 222 to 225

1	A. I'm not there trying to say, "Hey, send your	1	the 180 partner laboratories, the BruxZir originated
2	stuff to Glidewell." I'm saying, "Hey, here's e.max.	2	from us, but their local laboratory made it. It's a
3	Here's BruxZir. Here's these new modern restorations.	3	Glidewell product sold through another laboratory.
4	Here's how they can be used, and you don't have to send	4	Q. Okay. That's an excellent point.
5	it to us. You can send it to your local laboratory, if	5	So when a dentist is ordering BruxZir with a Z
6	they're an authorized user" kind of thing.	6	from an authorized lab, does the dentist know that
7	Q. Now, there are other full-contour zirconias	7	Glidewell is somehow associated with the product?
8	providers	8	A. If they're yeah, all the advertisements that
9	A. Yes, there are.	9	we do with it, I don't know how they wouldn't know it's
10	Q. And your audience is aware of that as well;	10	associated with it. We've created the market for this
11	correct?	11	material, for the full-contour zirconia material.
12	A. They probably are, yeah, if they've been	12	Q. Do they know it from the prescription form that
13	looking through trade journals and things like that.	13	the dentists use?
14	Q. You say they probably are. Your lecture	14	A. Actually, some of our partner laboratories do
15	doesn't educate them about that; is that correct?	15	get our prescription. If you remember that one letter,
16	A. I refer to other just like I did in the	16	the Nicole Fallon one, it said there was going to be
17	introduction, I said there's probably 11 other kind of	17	four Rx slips on there. So it's an actual prescription
18	generic alternatives. So, yeah, I always refer to the	18	slip that's the \$20 off coupon, and some of our partner
19	fact that there are other materials available besides	19	labs get those. We sent them to the dentist, and the
20	ours.	20	dentist sends it to the partner lab on ours requesting
21	Q. Do you have any videotapes of this lecture that	21	the discount on a Glidewell Rx to those partner labs,
22	you've given? Do you maintain an archive of them?	22	and the partner labs call and say, "Do we have to honor
	Page 226		Page 228
1	A. No, we really don't. They're all over the	1	this \$20 off?"
2	country in Holiday Inns and Westins and convention	2	Q. The \$20 coupon is like connected to the
3	centers, and there's typically nobody there	3	prescription form or
4	Q. Are they videotaped by	4	A. Yes. It is the prescription form.
5	A to tape it.	5	Q. Oh, okay.
6	Q the dental societies?	6	A. They're one and the same.
7	A. Not really. That used to be something that	7	MR. JANKOWSKI: This will help. Let me show
8	happened at the larger meetings. Videotaping stopped a	8	you what's been previously marked as Exhibit 35. It's
9	long time ago and then some audiotapes for a few years	9	is an assemblage of documents. It's six pages long, and
10	after that, but there's not much taping done anymore.	10	the last four pages bear Production Nos. KDA-002782,
11	They really are trying to get attendees to show up at	11	2788, 2784 and 2786.
12	the meeting so they can tell the exhibitors, "There will	12	I'm sorry. It's more than six pages long.
13	be 3,000 dentists here."	13	It's actually twelve pages long. It's two-sided. And
14	Q. Now, separately from the lectures or,	14	it also includes within it
15	actually, it could even be in connection with the	15	THE WITNESS: Well, it's really just the front
16	lectures, is it your testimony that you can tell from	16	page that we're interested in. The back is just the
17	your conversations with dentists that the term	17	terms and warranty.
18	"BruxZir," B-r-u-x-Z-i-r, is associated with Glidewell	18	MR. JANKOWSKI: Right. There's also a
19	as the origin of the good?	19	reference to GL-107, a Glidewell-produced document.
20	A. I'm not sure I understand what "origin of the	20	(Whereupon, Exhibit 35 was marked
21	good" means.	21	for identification.)
22	Like, for example, if they order it from one of	22	
	Page 227		Page 229

Pages 226 to 229

1	BY MR. JANKOWSKI:	1	correctly.
2	Q. Dr. DiTolla, do you recognize these as	2	Q. And so, so far we've talked about you
3	prescription forms associated with Glidewell	3	believe dentists will connect the "BruxZir" with a Z
4	Laboratories?	4	name to Glidewell based on your lectures and based on
5	A. Yes.	5	the prescription forms that we've been looking at as
6	Q. And you've seen these before; correct?	6	previously marked Exhibit 35; correct?
7	A. I have.	7	Are there other
8	Q. These are made by Glidewell in the ordinary	8	A. Yeah, even if they use the lab's the
9	course of business for use by dentists; correct?	9	authorized lab's own prescription slip, the chances are
10	A. Yes. The top two specifically are sent out in	10	they've received this in the mail from us. They may not
11	targeted market pieces, and then the rest are just	11	want to use it with us. They may just still order it
12	normal, nondiscounted prescriptions that would go out to	12	through the lab, but it's a part of establishing that
13	dentists when they needed prescription slips that	13	this is our product as part of the marketing that we do.
14	weren't part of a promotion for something. So there's	14	Q. Because this is sent out to why do you think
15	no discount on this last form.	15	they have this sent by Glidewell?
16	Q. So for these particular prescription forms, to	16	Is this sent to every dentist in the country,
17	the extent these are used I see "Glidewell	17	or how do they have this?
18	Laboratories" identified on the prescription form at the	18	A. No, it's usually targeted these are good
19	upper left. Do you see that?	19	questions for Jim Shuck, but they're usually targeted to
20	A. Yes.	20	40,000 or 50,000 dentist clusters that might have a
21	Q. Do the authorized laboratories get any	21	certain maybe they tried it once and haven't used it
22	prescription forms from dentists for Glidewell's BruxZir	22	in the last six months or something like that. And then
	Page 230		Page 232
1	with a Z product that don't have "Glidewell	1	there's times where it's blanketed to all, roughly,
2	Laboratories" on it?	2	80,000 people on the mailing list, I think.
3	A. One more time.	3	Q. But this isn't an area that you're that's
4	Q. Sure.	4	Jim Shuck's area, not your area; correct?
5	Can a dentist order a BruxZir with a Z product	5	A. Yes, correct. And he probably already went
6	from an authorized laboratory using a prescription form	6	over most of that in his testimony, I'm guessing.
7	that doesn't say "Glidewell Laboratories" on it?	7	Q. Are you aware of other facts for why you
8	A. Sure. From one of the lab's own Rx forms.	8	believe dentists associate "BruxZir" with a Z with
9	Q. Because they might have their own forms that	9	Glidewell beyond those that we've talked about already?
10	don't say "Glidewell" on them?	10	A. Just the huge number of restorations that we're
11	A. That's correct.	11	doing through our single location, which is equal to the
12	Q. Okay.	12	number of crowns that all the 180 locations are doing
13	A. It would have the BruxZir name on it, of	13	combined. You know, we're doing 60,000 a month, and
14	course.	14	between them all, they're doing about 60,000 a month
15	Q. Uh-huh. And have you seen the prescription	15	too. So
16	forms like that from the other laboratories?	16	Q. So right now the restorations that involve the
17	A. I have not.	17	BruxZir with a Z product, approximately half are done by
	A. I nave not. Q. So you really don't know what it says on it.	18	
18		19	Glidewell Labs directly; correct?
19	A. No. I would assume it would look a lot like		A. Correct.
20	those slips.	20	Q. And the other half are done by the 180 or so
21	Q. That we were looking at earlier?	21	authorized labs.
2.2	A Vools arroant !1.1 !1. '- 11 1	22	A Compat
22	A. Yeah, except it would just have it spelled Page 231	22	A. Correct. Page 233

Pages 230 to 233

		1	-
1	Q. Is that percentage changing over time?	1	said, "Can you answer this? I have no idea how to
2	A. I don't know. That was accurate last year when	2	answer it." So it's usually those, where it's kind of
3	I made that. I actually kind of said that on that	3	over their head.
4	introduction, and so it was accurate at some point in	4	Q. So in incidents like this, how do you know that
5	mid-2011, and I'm not sure if that's shifted or not.	5	the customer associates "BruxZir" with a Z with
6	Q. Do you know who within Glidewell would be	6	Glidewell?
7	keeping track of that information?	7	A. They were writing to me at Glidewell asking a
8	A. Jim Shuck.	8	question about BruxZir crowns. I don't know where
9	Q. Jim Shuck?	9	else who else they would write to.
10	Have you had conversations with dentists	10	Q. Okay. So now we're talking about written
11	personally, just one-on-one, that lead you to believe	11	correspondence. So you get letters?
12	they associate the "BruxZir" with a Z name with	12	A. Yeah, I get e-mails, again, through customer
13	Glidewell?	13	service typically. But I put my e-mail address up when
14	A. Yes, and it seems like I get a lot of the	14	I go out and lecture, so I get e-mails from dentists.
15	questions from the industry, you know, about by	15	MR. JANKOWSKI: Mr. Tachner, I'd like a
16	default, about full-contour zirconia crowns because we	16	production of these e-mails that he's referring to, the
17	are so associated with BruxZir. But, yes, I have	17	written correspondence that he's saying is an indication
18	conversations with dentists where in fact, a lot of	18	of customers writing to him that Glidewell will be
19	them don't know that the authorized labs exist and think	19	relying on to show the connection between BruxZir with
20	that they have to send it out to us.	20	a Z and Glidewell as a source of goods.
21	Q. And on what occasions do you have these	21	MR. TACHNER: Okay. We'll do that.
22	conversations?	22	MR. JANKOWSKI: I think I'm done with my
	Page 234		Page 236
-		1	
1 2	A. Customer service might pass somebody through to	1 2	questions subject to any questioning that Mr. Tachner is
3	me. At the lectures, people coming up saying, "I want	3	going to have.
	to do some BruxZir crowns with you guys." Whatever it	4	MR. TACHNER: I have no questions.
4 5	might be. I spend a lot of time with dentists out on the road at these lectures.	5	MR. JANKOWSKI: Okay. Then I think we're done for the day. Thank you very much, Dr. DiTolla.
6		6	
7	Q. Why would customer service pass on a call to	7	THE WITNESS: Thank you. That was relatively painless.
8	you?	8	MR. JANKOWSKI: Like a trip to the dentist.
9	I mean, that's their job, right, is to deal	9	_
10	with the customer, so this must be exceptional, right,	10	(Laughter.)
11	that they get you involved?		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 4:17 p.m.
	A. Yes, it's not a routine thing where they get me	11	(At 4:17 p.m., the deposition of MICHAEL DITOLLA was adjourned.)
12	involved. They'll typically put somebody into my	12	MICHAEL DITOLLA was adjourned.)
13	voicemail if they say they know me or they met me at a	13	
14	lecture or I told them to call, but typically they'll	14	
15	forward more of the technical questions that they just	15	
16	can't answer.	16	
17	So customer service has a good working	17	
18	knowledge of the products, but they can't handle a	18	
19	question I got an e-mail yesterday or two days ago	19	
20	from a guy saying, "Can I sandblast the inside of my	20	
21	BruxZir crowns prior to cementing them with 50-micron	21	
22	aluminum oxide sandblasting?" and the customer service Page 235	22	Page 237
		1	Page 73/1

Pages 234 to 237

			<u> </u>
1	STATE OF CALIFORNIA)	1	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C.
2	COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) SS.	2	1726 M Street NW, Suite 1010
3	coervir or non-investigation, soil	3	Washington, D.C. 20036
4	I, AUDRA E. CRAMER, CSR No. 9901, in and for the	4	(202) 232-0646
1	State of California, do hereby certify:	5	
5	• • •	6	SIGNATURE PAGE
	That, prior to being examined, the witness named	7	
6	in the foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn to	8	
_	testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the		Case: James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc.
7	truth;	9	Witness Name: Michael DiTolla
	That said deposition was taken down by me in		Deposition Date: October 2, 2012
8	shorthand at the time and place therein named, and	10	
	thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction,		I do hereby acknowledge that I have read
9	and the same is a true, correct and complete transcript	11	and examined the foregoing pages
10	of said proceedings;		of the transcript of my deposition and that:
11	I further certify that I am not interested in the	12	
12	event of the action.		(Check appropriate box):
13	Witness my hand this 15th day of October,	13	() The same is a true, correct and
14	2012.		complete transcription of the answers given by
15		14	me to the questions therein recorded.
16		15 16	() Except for the changes noted in the
17		17	attached Errata Sheet, the same is a true,
18		18	correct and complete transcription of the answers given by me to the questions therein
19		19	recorded.
20	Certified Shorthand	20	recorded.
21	Reporter for the	21	
22	State of California	22	DATE WITNESS SIGNATURE
22	Page 238		Page 240
1	Michael DiTolla c/o	1	Digital Evidence Group, L.L.C.
2	Leonard Tachner PLC	2	1726 M Street NW, Suite 1010
	17961 Sky Park Circle, Suite 38-E	3	Washington, D.C. 20036
3	Irvine, CA 92614-6364	4	(202) 232-0646
4		5	
5	Case: James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc.		ERRATA SHEET
6	Date of deposition: October 2, 2012	6	
	Deponent: Michael DiTolla		
7		7	
8	Please be advised that the transcript in the above		Case: James R. Glidewell Dental Ceramics, Inc. v. Keating Dental Arts, Inc.
9	referenced matter is now complete and ready for signature.	8	Witness Name: Michael DiTolla
10	The deponent may come to this office to sign the transcript,	9	Deposition Date: October 2, 2012
11	a copy may be purchased for the witness to review and sign,	10	Page No. Line No. Change
	or the deponent and/or counsel may waive the option of signing.	11	
12	Please advise us of the option selected.	12	
1	Please forward the errata sheet and the original signed		
13	signature page to counsel noticing the deposition, noting the applicable	13	
14	time period allowed for such by the governing Rules of Procedure.	14	
15	If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call our office at	15	
16		16	
	(202)-232-0646.	17	
17	Circumit	18	
18	Sincerely,	19	
19			
20	Digital Evidence Group	20	
20		0.1	
21	Copyright 2012 Digital Evidence Group	21	
			Signature Date

Pages 238 to 241

	Page 238
1	STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
2	COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) SS.
3	
4	I, AUDRA E. CRAMER, CSR No. 9901, in and for the
	State of California, do hereby certify:
5	That, prior to being examined, the witness named
6	in the foregoing deposition was by me duly sworn to
	testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the
7	truth;
	That said deposition was taken down by me in
8	shorthand at the time and place therein named, and
	thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction,
9	and the same is a true, correct and complete transcript
10	of said proceedings;
11	I further certify that I am not interested in the
12	event of the action.
13	Witness my hand this 15th day of October,
14	2012.
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	Certified Shorthand
21	Reporter for the
22	State of California

www. Digital Evidence Group.com

Digital Evidence Group C'rt 2012

202-232-0646

be61b411-147b-43b5-a766-086b5efed110